

File No. 220343

Committee Item No. 10

Board Item No. 12

## COMMITTEE/BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

### AGENDA PACKET CONTENTS LIST

Committee: Budget and Finance Committee Date April 20, 2022

Board of Supervisors Meeting Date April 26, 2022

#### Cmte Board

- |                                     |                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Motion                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Resolution                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Ordinance                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Legislative Digest                           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Budget and Legislative Analyst Report        |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Youth Commission Report                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Introduction Form                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Department/Agency Cover Letter and/or Report |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | MOU  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Grant Information Form                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Grant Budget                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Subcontract Budget                           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Contract/Agreement                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Form 126 – Ethics Commission                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Award Letter                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Application                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Public Correspondence                        |

#### OTHER (Use back side if additional space is needed)

- |                                     |                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>DRAFT Amend No. 1 - Project Lease</u>                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>DRAFT Letter of Credit &amp; Reimbursement Agreement</u> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>DRAFT First Supplement - Indenture of Trust</u>          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>DRAFT Remarketing Agreement</u>                          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>DRAFT Remarketing Supplement</u>                         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>DRAFT Fee Agreement</u>                                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>DRAFT Custodian Agreement</u>                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>Controller Presentation - 4/20/2022</u>                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <u> </u>  |

Completed by: Brent Jalipa Date April 14, 2022

Completed by: Brent Jalipa Date April 22, 2022

1 [City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds,  
2 Series 2008-1 (Moscone Center Expansion Project) and Series 2008-2 (Moscone Center  
Expansion Project) - Alternate Credit Agreements]

3 **Resolution authorizing the issuance and delivery of alternate credit facilities to support**  
4 **the outstanding City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation Lease Revenue**  
5 **Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-1 (Moscone Center Expansion Project) and City and**  
6 **County of San Francisco Finance Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series**  
7 **2008-2 (Moscone Center Expansion Project); approving the form of a first supplement**  
8 **to trust agreement, the form of a first amendment to project lease, the forms of the**  
9 **reimbursement agreements among the City and County of San Francisco, the City and**  
10 **County of San Francisco Finance Corporation and one or more credit providers, the**  
11 **forms of the fee agreements, the form of a remarketing supplement, the forms of the**  
12 **remarketing agreements, the forms of the custodian agreements and certain other**  
13 **related financing documents; approving modifications to said documents; approving**  
14 **the execution and delivery of said documents; granting general authority to City**  
15 **officials to take necessary actions in connection with the remarketing of said Bonds;**  
16 **and ratifying previous actions taken in connection therewith.**

17  
18 WHEREAS, The City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation  
19 (“Corporation”) previously issued the City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation  
20 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-1 (Moscone Center Expansion Project)  
21 (“Series 2008-1 Bonds”) and the City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation  
22 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-2 (Moscone Center Expansion Project)  
23 (“Series 2008-2 Bonds” and, together with the Series 2008-1 Bonds, the “Bonds”), to  
24 refinance the expansion of the Moscone Convention Center (“Project”); and  
25

1           WHEREAS, The Bonds were issued pursuant to an Indenture of Trust dated as of  
2           September 1, 2008 (“Indenture”), by and between the Corporation and Wells Fargo Bank,  
3           National Association, as trustee (“Trustee”); and

4           WHEREAS, Pursuant to the Indenture, the Bonds are secured by Revenues (as  
5           defined therein) that consist primarily of base rental paid by the City and County of San  
6           Francisco (“City”) to the Corporation for the City’s beneficial use and occupancy of the Project  
7           pursuant to a Project Lease dated as of September 1, 2008 (“Project Lease”), by and between  
8           the Corporation and the City; and

9           WHEREAS, As of April 1, 2022, the Bonds are outstanding in the aggregate principal  
10          amount of \$58,200,000, and each series of Bonds is currently supported by separate direct-  
11          pay letters of credit issued by State Street Bank and Trust Company, each with a stated  
12          expiration date of October 7, 2022 (such letters of credit hereinafter referred to collectively as,  
13          the “Existing Credit Facilities”); and

14          WHEREAS, TD Bank, N.A. proposes to support each series of Bonds through the  
15          issuance and delivery of separate direct-pay letters of credit for each series of Bonds (each a  
16          “Credit Facility” and, collectively, the “Credit Facilities”) pursuant to the terms of applicable  
17          Reimbursement Agreement (as defined in Section 4 below) prior to the stated expiration dates  
18          of the Existing Credit Facilities; and

19          WHEREAS, In connection with the issuance and delivery of the Credit Facilities, the  
20          City will terminate the Existing Credit Facilities in accordance with the terms of the related  
21          Letter of Credit and Reimbursement Agreements and the Indenture; and

22          WHEREAS, Under the terms of the Indenture, the delivery of the Credit Facilities in  
23          substitution of the Existing Credit Facilities will cause a mandatory tender and remarketing of  
24          the outstanding Bonds on the date the Credit Facilities are issued and delivered; and  
25

1           WHEREAS, The outstanding Bonds will be remarketed by one or more banks selected  
2 pursuant to the terms of a request for qualifications issued by the Controller or the Director of  
3 the Office of Public Finance (each such bank hereinafter referred to as a “Remarketing  
4 Agent”); and

5           WHEREAS, In connection with the delivery of the Credit Facilities, the City desires to  
6 enter into the documents described herein; and

7           WHEREAS, This Board finds that such transactions are in the interests of the City;  
8 now, therefore, be it,

9           RESOLVED, By the Board of Supervisors of the City and County of San Francisco as  
10 follows:

11           Section 1.   Approval of Recitals. This Board hereby finds and declares that the  
12 above recitals are true and correct.

13           Section 2.   Approval of First Supplement to Indenture. This Board hereby approves  
14 the execution and delivery of the First Supplement to Indenture of Trust (the “First  
15 Supplement to Indenture”) by the Corporation and the Trustee in the form on file with the  
16 Clerk of the Board, together with such modifications, changes or additions therein as the  
17 Controller of the City or the Director of the Office of Public Finance or their respective  
18 designees (each, a “Designated Officer”) shall deem necessary, desirable or appropriate in  
19 accordance with Section 11 hereof and upon consultation with the City Attorney, the execution  
20 of which by the Corporation shall be conclusive evidence of the approval of any such  
21 modifications, changes and additions.

22           Section 3.   Approval of First Amendment to Project Lease. This Board hereby  
23 approves the execution and delivery of the First Amendment to Project Lease (the “First  
24 Amendment to Project Lease”) between the City and the Corporation in the form on file with  
25 the Clerk of the Board, together with such modifications, changes or additions therein as the

1 Controller of the City or the Director of the Office of Public Finance or their respective  
2 designees (each, a "Designated Officer") shall deem necessary, desirable or appropriate in  
3 accordance with Section 11 hereof and upon consultation with the City Attorney, the execution  
4 of which by the City shall be conclusive evidence of the approval of any such modifications,  
5 changes and additions. Each Designated Officer, each acting alone, is hereby authorized to  
6 execute and deliver the final form of the First Amendment to Project Lease for and in the  
7 name and on behalf of the City. This Board hereby authorizes the performance by the City of  
8 its obligations under the Project Lease, as amended by the First Amendment to Project  
9 Lease.

10 Section 4. Approval of Reimbursement Agreements. This Board hereby approves  
11 the execution and delivery of a Letter of Credit and Reimbursement Agreement for the Series  
12 2008-1 Bonds and a Letter of Credit and Reimbursement Agreement for the Series 2008-2  
13 Bonds (each a "Reimbursement Agreement" and collectively, the "Reimbursement  
14 Agreements"), each among the City, the Corporation and TD Bank, N.A. and/or such other  
15 financial institution or institutions selected by a Designated Officer (TD Bank, N.A. and/or such  
16 other financial institution or institutions referred to herein collectively as the "Credit Provider")  
17 in the forms on file with the Clerk of the Board, together with such modifications, changes or  
18 additions therein as a Designated Officer shall deem necessary, desirable or appropriate in  
19 accordance with Section 11 hereof and upon consultation with the City Attorney, the execution  
20 of which by the City shall be conclusive evidence of the approval of any such modifications,  
21 changes and additions. Each Designated Officer, each acting alone, is hereby authorized to  
22 execute and deliver the final forms of the Reimbursement Agreements for and in the name  
23 and on behalf of the City. This Board hereby authorizes the performance by the City of its  
24 obligations under the Reimbursement Agreements.

1           Section 5.   Approval of Fee Agreements. This Board hereby approves the execution  
2 and delivery of a Fee Agreement for the Series 2008-1 Bonds and a Fee Agreement for the  
3 Series 2008-2 Bonds (collectively, the “Fee Agreements”), each among the City, the  
4 Corporation and the Credit Provider in the forms on file with the Clerk of the Board, together  
5 with such modifications, changes or additions therein as a Designated Officer shall deem  
6 necessary, desirable or appropriate in accordance with Section 11 hereof and upon  
7 consultation with the City Attorney, the execution of which by the City shall be conclusive  
8 evidence of the approval of any such modifications, changes and additions. Each Designated  
9 Officer, each acting alone, is hereby authorized to execute and deliver the final forms of the  
10 Fee Agreements for and in the name and on behalf of the City. This Board hereby authorizes  
11 the performance by the City of its obligations under the Fee Agreements.

12           Section 6.   Approval of Remarketing Supplement. This Board hereby approves the  
13 Remarketing Supplement for the Bonds (“Remarketing Supplement”) in the form on file with  
14 the Clerk of the Board, together with such modifications, changes or additions therein as a  
15 Designated Officer shall deem necessary, desirable or appropriate in accordance with Section  
16 11 hereof and upon consultation with the City Attorney, the execution of which by the City  
17 shall be conclusive evidence of the approval of any such modifications, changes and  
18 additions. The Designated Officers are each further authorized to cause the distribution of the  
19 Remarketing Supplement.

20           Section 7.   Approval of Remarketing Agreements. This Board hereby approves the  
21 execution and delivery of a Remarketing Agreement for the Series 2008-1 Bonds and a  
22 Remarketing Agreement for the Series 2008-2 Bonds (collectively, the “Remarketing  
23 Agreements”), each by and among the City, the Corporation and a Remarketing Agent in the  
24 forms on file with the Clerk of the Board, together with such modifications, changes or  
25 additions therein as a Designated Officer shall deem necessary, desirable or appropriate in

1 accordance with Section 11 hereof and upon consultation with the City Attorney, the execution  
2 of which by the City shall be conclusive evidence of the approval of any such modifications,  
3 changes and additions. Each Designated Officer, each acting alone, is hereby authorized to  
4 execute and deliver the final forms of the Remarketing Agreements for and in the name and  
5 on behalf of the City. This Board hereby authorizes the performance by the City of its  
6 obligations under the Remarketing Agreements.

7 Section 8. Approval of Custodian Agreements. This Board hereby approves the  
8 execution and delivery of a Custodian Agreement for the Series 2008-1 Bonds and a  
9 Custodian Agreement for the Series 2008-2 Bonds (collectively, the “Custodian Agreements”),  
10 each among the City, the Credit Provider and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as  
11 custodian for the Credit Provider, in the forms on file with the Clerk of the Board, together with  
12 such modifications, changes or additions therein as a Designated Officer shall deem  
13 necessary, desirable or appropriate in accordance with Section 11 hereof and upon  
14 consultation with the City Attorney, the execution of which by the City shall be conclusive  
15 evidence of the approval of any such modifications, changes and additions. Each Designated  
16 Officer, each acting alone, is hereby authorized to execute and deliver the final forms of the  
17 Custodian Agreements for and in the name and on behalf of the City. This Board hereby  
18 authorizes the performance by the City of its obligations under the Custodian Agreements.

19 Section 9. Extension of Credit Facilities and Reimbursement Agreements. This  
20 Board hereby authorizes the execution and delivery of letter of credit and reimbursement  
21 agreements for the purpose of obtaining letters of credit to support the Bonds, provided that (i)  
22 the initial fees charged for any letters of credit, based upon the highest long-term,  
23 unenhanced lease obligation rating of the City or on the Bonds, as determined by any  
24 Designated Officer, at the time of execution of a letter of credit and reimbursement  
25 agreement, do not exceed 1.50% per year of the face amount thereof and (ii) the terms and

1 conditions of the letter of credit and reimbursement agreements are substantially similar to the  
2 terms of the Reimbursement Agreements approved herein, with such changes as deemed  
3 necessary by the Designated Officers.

4 Alternatively, The Board hereby authorizes and directs the Designated Officers, each  
5 acting alone, to execute and deliver one or more extensions of the respective stated  
6 expiration dates of the Credit Facilities or the commitment available under the Reimbursement  
7 Agreements for any duration of time that they deem necessary, advisable or prudent, provided  
8 that no such extension shall require an initial annual commitment fee, based upon the highest  
9 long-term, unenhanced lease obligation rating of the City or on the Bonds, as determined by  
10 any Designated Officer, at the time of such extension, in excess of 1.50% per year of the  
11 commitment available under the Reimbursement Agreements without the approval of this  
12 Board. In connection with obtaining such extension, a Designated Officer shall be authorized  
13 to execute such amendments or modifications and such contracts, assignments, certificates,  
14 requisitions, agreements, notices, consents, instruments of conveyance, warrants and other  
15 documents as are necessary or advisable to obtain such extensions, provided that such  
16 amendments or modifications and such contracts, assignments, certificates, requisitions,  
17 agreements, notices, consents, instruments of conveyance, warrants and other documents  
18 reflect customary provisions, as determined by such Designated Officer, in consultation with  
19 the City Attorney, in the credit or liquidity facilities being executed at the time the extension is  
20 obtained.

21 Section 10. General Authority. The Designated Officers and any and all other officers  
22 of the City are hereby authorized, for and in the name of and on behalf of the City, to do any  
23 and all things and take any and all actions, including execution and delivery of any and all  
24 contracts, assignments, certificates, requisitions, agreements, notices, consents, instruments  
25 of conveyance, warrants, amendments and other documents, which they, or any of them, may

1 deem necessary or advisable in order to consummate the transactions as described herein,  
2 including without limitation, such contracts, assignments, certificates, agreements, notices,  
3 consents, instruments of conveyance, warrants, amendments and other documents as may  
4 be required by the First Supplement to Indenture, First Amendment to Project Lease, the  
5 Reimbursement Agreements, the Fee Agreements, the Remarketing Agreements, and the  
6 Custodian Agreements. Any such actions are solely intended to further the purposes of this  
7 Resolution, and are subject in all respect to the terms of this Resolution. No such actions  
8 shall materially increase the liabilities of or risk to the City. Final revisions of any such  
9 documents shall be provided to the Clerk of the Board for inclusion in the official file within 30  
10 days of execution (or as soon thereafter as final documents are available) by all parties.

11 Section 11. Modifications, Changes, Additions. The proper officers of the City,  
12 including, but not limited to, the Designated Officers, are hereby authorized and directed to  
13 approve and make such modifications, changes or additions to the agreements and  
14 documents approved herein, upon consultation with the City Attorney, as may be necessary  
15 or desirable in the interests of the City, and which changes do not materially increase the  
16 liabilities or obligations of the City thereunder. Approval of such modifications, changes and  
17 additions shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery by the Designated  
18 Officers of said documents. Final versions of any such documents shall be provided to the  
19 Clerk of the Board for inclusion in the official file within thirty (30) days of execution by all  
20 parties

21 Section 12. Ratification. All actions heretofore taken by the officers and agents of the  
22 City with respect to the transactions described herein, as consistent with the agreements and  
23 documents approved herein, and this Resolution, are hereby approved, confirmed and  
24 ratified.

25 ///

1     ///

2     ///

3             Section 13. File. All documents referenced herein as being on file with the Clerk of  
4 the Board are located in File No. 220343, which is hereby declared to be a part of this  
5 Resolution as if set forth fully herein.

6 APPROVED AS TO FORM:

7 DAVID CHIU  
8 City Attorney

9 By: /s/ KENNETH DAVID ROUX  
10       KENNETH DAVID ROUX  
11       Deputy City Attorney

12 n:\financlas2022\2200186\01588954.docx

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**Item 10**  
**File 22-0343**

**Department:**  
Controller's Office

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Legislative Objectives

- The proposed resolution would approve the issuance and delivery of new letters of credit to support the outstanding San Francisco Finance Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (Bonds), Series 2008-1 and 2008-2 for the Moscone Center Expansion Project related to West Moscone and related documents, and approve general authority for City officials to take necessary actions in connection with the remarketing of the Bonds, approving modifications to these documents and the execution, delivery, and ratifying subsequent actions taken.

### Key Points

- Moscone Convention Center (Moscone) was originally constructed in 1981 (Moscone South), expanded in 1992 with the addition of Moscone North, and again expanded in 2003 with the addition of Moscone West.
- In 1996, San Francisco voters approved Proposition A, which authorized the lease financing of a not-to-exceed \$157.5 million for the acquisition, construction, and improvements for the Moscone West expansion. On August 12, 2008, the Board of Supervisors approved the issuance of Variable Rate Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (Series 2008-1 and 2008-2) to replace the previously issued 2000 variable rate lease revenue bonds for the expansion of Moscone West.
- The lease revenue bonds are supported by letters of credit and reimbursement agreements with State Street Bank and Trust Corporation. The Controller's Office of Public Finance has selected TD Bank, N.A. (TD Bank) through a competitive process to replace the existing letters of credit, which expire in October 2022.

### Fiscal Impact

- The City would incur one-time estimated costs of \$400,000 for the new letters of credit and on-going costs of approximately \$91,000 per year for the anticipated original five-year term. One-time and annual costs for the letters of credit are budgeted annually with debt service and are paid by the General Fund. Dedicated hotel tax revenues are used to offset debt service on the lease revenue bonds.
- If the bonds' credit ratings are downgraded, the commitment fees to be paid to TD Bank would increase, resulting in higher fees and costs to the City.

### Recommendation

- Approve the proposed resolution.

## MANDATE STATEMENT

According to City Charter Section 9.113 (e), the Board of Supervisors has the authority to borrow money by the issuance of tax anticipation notes, temporary notes, commercial paper, or other short-term debt instruments.

## BACKGROUND

### **Moscone Convention Center**

The George Moscone Convention Center (Moscone) was originally constructed in 1981 as a single 300,000 square foot convention facility on Howard Street, now known as Moscone South between 3rd and 4th Streets, adjacent to Yerba Buena Gardens. In 1992, Moscone expanded with the addition of Moscone North across from Moscone South and again expanded in 2003 with the addition of Moscone West at Howard and 4th Streets. Moscone now encompasses over 900,000 gross square feet of convention facility space on three adjacent blocks, including approximately 300,000 square feet added by the Moscone West expansion. Moscone is owned by the City and County of San Francisco and the Office of Community Investment and Infrastructure (the successor agency to the San Francisco Redevelopment Agency).

### **Moscone West Expansion Existing Lease Revenue Bonds**

In 1996, San Francisco voters approved Proposition A, which authorized the lease financing of a not-to-exceed \$157.5 million for the acquisition, construction, and improvements for the Moscone West expansion. On October 16, 2000, the Board of Supervisors approved the issuance of a not-to-exceed \$157.5 million of variable rate lease revenue bonds (Series 2000-1, 2000-2 and 2000-3) through the San Francisco Finance Corporation (File 00-1669). The San Francisco Finance Corporation is a nonprofit public benefit corporation, formed by the City in 1991, in response to San Francisco voter approval in 1990, to provide lease financing for the acquisition, construction and installation of facilities, equipment, and other real and personal property for the City's purposes.

On August 12, 2008, the Board of Supervisors: (a) approved the issuance of Variable Rate Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (Series 2008-1 and 2008-2) to replace the previously issued 2000 variable rate lease revenue bonds for the expansion of Moscone West and (b) based on a competitive process, approved new letters of credit and reimbursement agreements with Bank of America N.A. (Bank of America) for Series 2008-1 and State Street Bank and Trust Corporation (State Street) for Series 2008-2, to provide for the specified principal and interest payments (File 08-1016). On September 11, 2008, the San Francisco Finance Corporation issued a total of \$145,340,000 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-1 and Series 2008-2, to refund the outstanding \$144,300,000 from the prior 2000 lease revenue bonds.

In October 2014, the Bank of America letter of credit supporting Series 2008-1 was replaced by a letter of credit from State Street, and the State Street letter of credit supporting Series 2008-2 was renewed. Both letters of credit were extended from their expiration date of October 7, 2019

to an expiration date of October 7, 2022. To replace the expiring letters of credit, the Controller's Office of Public Finance has selected TD Bank, N.A. (TD Bank) through a competitive process to provide new letters of credit.

As of April 2022, the Bond Series 2008-1 and 2008-2 had a total remaining outstanding balance of \$58,200,000 according to Vishal Trivedi, Financial Analyst at the Office of Public Finance.

## DETAILS OF PROPOSED LEGISLATION

The proposed resolution would approve:

- a. the issuance and delivery of new letters of credit to support the outstanding San Francisco Finance Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (Bonds), Series 2008-1 and 2008-2 for the Moscone Center Expansion Project related to West Moscone;
- b. related documents, including the forms of a first supplement to trust agreement, first amendment to project lease, reimbursement agreements among the City and County of San Francisco, the San Francisco Finance Corporation, and TD Bank, fee agreements, a remarketing supplement, custodian agreements, and related financing documents; and
- c. general authority for City officials to take necessary actions in connection with the remarketing of the Bonds, approving modifications to these documents and the execution, delivery, and ratifying subsequent actions taken.

The proposed resolution would approve new supporting bank agreements, for the existing 2008 lease revenue bonds. As noted above, the existing letters of credit and reimbursement agreements will expire in October 2022. According to Financial Analyst Trivedi, the Office of Public Finance issued a request for proposals from banks to provide new letters of credit, reimbursement agreements, and related documents for the 2008 Bonds. Based on responses from nine banks, a qualified group of panelists selected TD Bank, which submitted the highest scoring proposal, to provide new letters of credit

The existing lease revenue bonds for the Moscone West expansion project are variable rate bonds that are remarketed or resold weekly. Currently, these Series 2008-1 and 2008-2 bonds are budgeted at a 6.43 percent annual interest rate.<sup>1</sup> At 6.43 percent, the annual debt service over the next two fiscal years on the outstanding \$58,200,000 is approximately \$11 million. Dedicated hotel tax revenues are used to offset debt service on the lease revenue bonds.

### Financing Documents

#### *Letters of Credit and Reimbursement Agreements*

Under the proposed letters of credit and reimbursement agreements, the trustee can draw on up to the principal amount of the outstanding bonds under specified conditions in accordance with the terms of the Indenture of Trust and Reimbursement Agreement. According to the Office

---

<sup>1</sup> According to Financial Analyst Trivedi, the 6.5% budgeted interest rate reflects the current rising interest rate environment and ensures sufficient budget for debt service costs if interest rates rise further.

of Public Finance, the City makes debt service payments to investors through the letter of credit bank and trustee. The letter of credit bank makes payments to the investors. The City makes required payments to the trustee, and the trustee reimburses the letter of credit bank for payments to the investors with the funds deposited by the City.

According to a March 22, 2022 Office of Public Finance memo, the Office of Public Finance expects to enter into letters of credit and reimbursement agreements, one for each series (Series 2008-1 and Series 2008-2) with terms of at least five years. If a draw occurs on a letter of credit, the interest rate for the drawing would be the highest of: (a) the sum of the Prime Rate plus two percent per year; (b) the sum of the Federal Funds Rate plus two percent per year; and (c) seven percent per year.<sup>2</sup>

#### *Fee Agreement*

The City will pay a commitment fee to TD Bank for the letters of credit equal to approximately 0.22 percent<sup>3</sup> of the \$59.1 million<sup>4</sup> letters of credit. This reflects a reduction in the commitment fee compared to the existing letters of credit provided by State Street Bank which have annual fees of 0.35 percent, as discussed below. If the bonds' credit ratings are downgraded, the commitment fees to be paid to TD Bank would increase, resulting in higher fees and costs to the City.

#### *First Supplement to the Indenture of Trust*

Under the Original Indenture of Trust between the City and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. (the Trustee), the Trustee administers and disburses payments for costs associated with the administration of the bonds. The First Supplement to the Indenture of Trust revises the terms in accordance with the replacement letters of credit and reimbursement agreements.

#### *First Supplement to the Project Lease*

The City leases the Moscone West expansion site to the San Francisco Finance Corporation under the Site and Facilities Lease, and leases back this City property, together with the improvements thereon, from the San Francisco Finance Corporation under the Project Lease. The City makes annual base rental payments for use and occupancy of the property, and the base rental

---

<sup>2</sup> According to the Office of Public Finance, the City does not pay interest to the letter of credit banks for debt service payments if the City makes required payments to the trustee. However, if the City were to default on those payments under extraordinary conditions, interest would accrue on the defaulted payments.

<sup>3</sup> The fee is based on the Series 2008 Bonds credit rating by Moody's and S&P. The fee percentage of 0.22 percent reflects that the bonds ratings are AA+ or above (S&P) and Aa1 or above (Moody's). If the bonds ratings were downgraded, the fee percentage increases for each notch downgrade of the credit rating.

<sup>4</sup> The \$59.1 million total for two letters of credit includes the outstanding principal amount of \$58.2 million as of April 2022 and approximately \$0.9 million in interest at 12% for 47 days. Each letter of credit supports one of the two bond series (Series 2008-1 and Series 2008-2) and would be for approximately \$29.55 million, or half the \$59.1 million total. The letters of credit amount and associated fees decline as the principal amount is repaid over time.

payments are used to: (a) reimburse the credit provider for drawings on the letters of credit used to pay debt service on the bonds; or (b) pay the debt service on the bonds.

The First Supplement to the Project Lease revises the terms in accordance with the replacement letters of credit and reimbursement agreements.

#### *Remarketing Agreement(s) and Remarketing Supplement*

The substitution of the letters of credit require that the variable rate bonds be resold and remarketed by a remarketing agent, a municipal securities dealer that sets the interest rate for variable rate issues and normally resells securities to investors. The Remarketing Agreements appoint a remarketing agent for each series of bonds and sets the fees, as well as other terms and conditions. The Remarketing Supplement is a disclosure document that provides information to bondholders regarding the mandatory reselling of the bonds due to the substitution of the letters of credit.

According to the Office of Public Finance, the Office of Public Finance selected J.P. Morgan to be the new remarketing agents for the bonds through a competitive process.

#### *Custodian Agreement*

The existing trustee and custodian, Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., has been retained as custodian and agent for any bank bonds for TD Bank. The Custodian Agreement between TD Bank, the City, and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., establishes the terms and conditions upon which the Bank Bonds will be held, remarketed, and/or released. The revised agreement reflects the new letter of credit bank (TD Bank).

### **FISCAL IMPACT**

The proposed resolution replaces the expiring letters of credit held by State Street Bank with new letters of credit to be held by TD Bank. According to the Office of Public Finance, the City would incur one-time estimated costs of \$400,000 for fees related to title insurance, bond counsel, disclosure counsel, bank counsel, San Francisco Finance Corporation counsel, municipal advisory, rating agency fees, City cost recovery, and other associated costs.

The annual cost of the letters of credit declines as the principal amount is repaid by the City, as the letters of credit support a decreasing amount of the bonds over time. The Office of Public Finance estimates costs of \$123,970 in FY 2022-23 for the new letters of credit (with 0.22 percent commitment fees) compared to projected costs of \$197,225 under the terms of the expiring letters of credit (with 0.35 percent commitment fees), resulting in over \$70,000 in savings in FY 2022-23. The estimated total cost for the anticipated five-year original term of the proposed new letters of credit is \$453,567, or \$90,713 per year on average. As noted above, if the bonds' credit ratings are downgraded, the commitment fees to be paid to TD Bank would increase, resulting in higher fees and costs to the City.

One-time and annual costs for the letters of credit are budgeted annually with debt service and are paid by the General Fund. Dedicated hotel tax revenues are used to offset debt service on the lease revenue bonds.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Approve the proposed resolution.

**RECORDING REQUESTED BY AND  
WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:**

JONES HALL, A PROFESSIONAL LAW CORPORATION  
475 Sansome Street, Suite 1700  
San Francisco, California 94111  
ATTENTION: Juan M. Galvan, Esq.

---

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO PROJECT LEASE**

by and between

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO FINANCE CORPORATION**

and the

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**

Dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2022

Relating to

**\$72,670,000**

**City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation  
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-1  
(Moscone Center Expansion Project)**

and

**\$72,670,000**

**City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation  
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-2  
(Moscone Center Expansion Project)**

---

NO DOCUMENTARY TRANSFER TAX DUE. This First Amendment to Project Lease is recorded for the benefit of the City and County of San Francisco and the recording is exempt under Section 27383 of the California Government Code and Section 11928 of the California Revenue and Taxation Code.

## FIRST AMENDMENT TO PROJECT LEASE

**THIS FIRST AMENDMENT TO PROJECT LEASE**, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2022 (this “**First Amendment**”), by and between the CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO FINANCE CORPORATION, a nonprofit public benefit corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California (the “**Corporation**”), and CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO, a charter city and county and municipal corporation, duly organized and existing under and by virtue of its charter and the Constitution of the State of California (the “**City**”).

### BACKGROUND:

**WHEREAS**, the Corporation previously issued the City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-1 (Moscone Center Expansion Project) (the “**Series 2008-1 Bonds**”) and the City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-2 (Moscone Center Expansion Project) (the “**Series 2008-2 Bonds**”) and, together with the Series 2008-1 Bonds, the “**Bonds**”), pursuant to an Indenture of Trust, dated as of September 1, 2008 (the “**Original Indenture**”), between the Corporation and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (the “**Trustee**”), to refinance the expansion of the Moscone Convention Center (the “**Project**”); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to a Site and Facilities Lease dated as of September 1, 2008, between the City, as lessor, and the Corporation, as lessee, recorded by the San Francisco Assessor-Recorder on \_\_\_\_\_, 2008, as document number \_\_\_\_\_, the Corporation leased the Project from the City and, pursuant to a Project Lease dated as of September 1, 2008 (the “**Original Project Lease**”) between the Corporation, as lessor, and the City, as lessee, recorded by the San Francisco Assessor-Recorder on \_\_\_\_\_, 2008, as document number \_\_\_\_\_, the City leased the Project back from the Corporation; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Original Project Lease, the City has paid and will pay Base Rental to the Corporation for the use and occupancy of the Project, and such Base Rental has been and shall be used to reimburse the Credit Provider, for drawings on the Credit Facility used to pay debt service on the Bonds, or to pay debt service on the Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, as of April 1, 2022, the Bonds are outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$58,200,000; and

**WHEREAS**, each series of Bonds bear interest at a Variable Rate in accordance with the terms of the Original Indenture, and is supported by a separate direct-pay letter of credit, each issued by State Street Bank and Trust Company, each of which has a stated expiration date of October 7, 2022 (such letters of credit hereinafter referred to collectively as, the “**Existing Credit Facilities**”); and

**WHEREAS**, TD Bank, N.A. proposes to support each series of Bonds through the delivery of a separate direct-pay letter of credit for each series of Bonds prior to the stated expiration dates of the Existing Credit Facilities; and

**WHEREAS**, said letters of credit will each constitute a Liquidity Facility and Alternate Credit Facility under the Original Indenture and the Original Project Lease; and

**WHEREAS**, the City and the Corporation desire to amend the Original Project Lease, as provided in Section 14.02 thereof to, among other things, reflect the replacement of the Existing Credit Facilities;

### **A G R E E M E N T:**

In consideration of the foregoing and the material covenants hereinafter contained, the Corporation and the City formally covenant, agree and bind themselves as follows:

**Section 1. Definitions.** Unless the context clearly otherwise requires or unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the recitals above have the respective meanings given those terms when used in this First Amendment. Capitalized terms which are defined in the Original Project Lease, and which are not otherwise defined herein, shall have the respective meanings given those terms in the Original Project Lease.

**Section 2. Amendments to Section 1.01.** The following defined terms set forth in Section 1.01 of the Original Project Lease are hereby amended to read in their entirety as follows:

“Series 2008-1 Credit Agreement” means, the Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreement dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2022, by and among the City, the Corporation and TD Bank, N.A., and any similar agreement with respect to any Alternate Credit Facility and, if applicable, a standby bond purchase agreement relating to a separate Liquidity Facility, in each case as such agreement is originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented, modified or amended in accordance with its terms.

“Series 2008-2 Credit Agreement” means, the Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreement dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2022, by and among the City, the Corporation and TD Bank, N.A., and any similar agreement with respect to any Alternate Credit Facility and, if applicable, a standby bond purchase agreement relating to a separate Liquidity Facility, in each case as such agreement is originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented, modified or amended in accordance with its terms.

“Series 2008-1 Credit Facility” means, the irrevocable direct-pay letter of credit, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, provided with respect to the Series 2008-1 Bonds by TD Bank, N.A. (which letter of credit also constitutes a Liquidity Facility), or any Alternate Credit Facility provided with respect to the Series 2008-1 Bonds. There may also be at any one time a Series 2008-1 Credit Facility providing credit support of the Series 2008-1 Bonds and a separate Series 2008-1 Credit Facility providing liquidity for the Series 2008-1 Bonds (i.e., a Liquidity Facility). Further, there may be, at the times and upon the circumstances provided in this Indenture, only a Liquidity Facility in effect with respect to the Series 2008-1 Bonds or no Series 2008-1 Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility with respect to the Series 2008-1 Bonds in effect.

“Series 2008-2 Credit Facility” means, the irrevocable direct-pay letter of credit, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, provided with respect to the Series 2008-1 Bonds by TD Bank, N.A. (which letter of credit also constitutes a Liquidity Facility), or any Alternate Credit Facility provided with respect to the Series 2008-2 Bonds. There may also be at any one time a Series 2008-2 Credit Facility providing credit support of the Series 2008-2 Bonds and a separate Series 2008-2 Credit Facility providing liquidity for the Series 2008-2 Bonds (i.e., a Liquidity Facility). Further, there may be, at the times and upon the

circumstances provided in this Indenture, only a Liquidity Facility in effect with respect to the Series 2008-2 Bonds or no Series 2008-2 Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility with respect to the Series 2008-2 Bonds in effect.

“Series 2008-1 Credit Provider” means (i) TD Bank, N.A., and (ii) any other financial institution or institutions issuing an Alternate Credit Facility for the Series 2008-1 Bonds then in effect. All references to the Series 2008-1 Credit Provider in the Indenture and the Series 2008-1 Credit Provider in this Project Lease shall be of no force and effect whatsoever during any period of time during which (a) the Series 2008-1 Credit Facility shall have expired in accordance with its terms and been returned to the Series 2008-1 Credit Provider for cancellation, or the Trustee shall have otherwise released the Series 2008-1 Credit Provider from liability thereunder and all of the reimbursement obligations of the City to the Series 2008-1 Credit Provider shall have been paid, or (b) the Series 2008-1 Credit Provider shall have wrongfully dishonored a draw on the Series 2008-1 Credit Facility.

“Series 2008-2 Credit Provider” means (i) TD Bank, N.A., and (ii) any other financial institution or institutions issuing an Alternate Credit Facility for the Series 2008-2 Bonds then in effect. All references to the Series 2008-2 Credit Provider in the Indenture and the Series 2008-2 Credit Provider in this Project Lease shall be of no force and effect whatsoever during any period of time during which (a) the Series 2008-2 Credit Facility shall have expired in accordance with its terms and been returned to the Series 2008-2 Credit Provider for cancellation, or the Trustee shall have otherwise released the Series 2008-2 Credit Provider from liability thereunder and all of the reimbursement obligations of the City to the Series 2008-2 Credit Provider shall have been paid, or (b) the Series 2008-2 Credit Provider shall have wrongfully dishonored a draw on the Series 2008-2 Credit Facility.

**Section 3. Amendments to Section 2.02.** Section 2.02 of the Original Project Lease is hereby amended by adding the following sentence immediately after the second paragraph thereof:

“Notwithstanding anything contained in this Project Lease to the contrary, for purposes of this Section 2.02, the Series 2008-1 Bonds and Series 2008-2 Bonds shall be deemed to not be fully paid, or provision therefor made, or otherwise discharged, if and to the extent any Reimbursement Obligations (as such term is defined in the Series 2008-1 Credit Agreement) of the City remain outstanding under the Series 2008-1 Credit Agreement or any Reimbursement Obligations (as such term is defined in the Series 2008-2 Credit Agreement) of the City remain outstanding under the Series 2008-2 Credit Agreement, respectively.”

**Section 4. Amendments to Section 14.03.** The address of the Trustee appearing in Section 14.03 of the Original Project Lease for notices to the Trustee is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:

If to the Trustee:

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.  
c/o Computershare Trust Company, N.A.  
600 S. 4<sup>th</sup> St., 7<sup>th</sup> Floor  
MAC N9300-070  
Minneapolis, MN 55415  
Attn: Rob Schneider

**Section 5. Original Project Lease.** Except as amended hereby, the Original Project Lease will remain in full force and effect. Reference to this First Amendment need not be made in any note, document, agreement, letter, certificate, the Original Project Lease or any communication issued or made subsequent to or with respect to the Original Project Lease, it being hereby agreed that any reference to the Original Project Lease shall be sufficient to refer to the Original Project Lease, as hereby amended.

**Section 6. Effective Date of First Amendment.** This First Amendment shall take effect upon its execution and delivery by the Corporation and the City, and the consent of State Street Bank and Trust Company and TD Bank, N.A.

**Section 7. Severability of Invalid Provisions.** If any one or more of the provisions contained in this First Amendment are for any reason held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such provision or provisions will be deemed severable from the remaining provisions contained in this First Amendment and such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability will not affect any other provision of this First Amendment, and this First Amendment will be construed as if such invalid or illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein. The City and the Corporation each hereby declares that it would have entered into this First Amendment and each and every other Section, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase hereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more Sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases of this First Amendment may be held illegal, invalid or unenforceable.

**Section 8. Real Property.** The real property encumbered by the Original Project Lease, as amended by this First Amendment, is set forth in Exhibit A hereto.

**Section 9. Execution in Counterparts.** This First Amendment may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument. This First Amendment may be delivered by the exchange of signed signature pages by facsimile transmission or by attaching a pdf copy to an email, and any printed or copied version of any signature page so delivered will have the same force and effect as an originally signed version of such signature page.

[Signature Page Follows on the Next Page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Corporation and the City have executed this First Amendment to Project Lease effective the date first above written.

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
FINANCE CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Bree Mawhorter  
President

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Anna Van Degna  
Chief Financial Officer

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

CITY ATTORNEY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Kenneth David Rooux  
Deputy City Attorney

The undersigned hereby consent to the execution and delivery of this First Amendment to Project Lease effective the date first above written.

**STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

**TD BANK, N.A.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

## EXHIBIT A

### DESCRIPTION OF THE SITE

#### MOSCONE EXPANSION SITE:

All that certain parcel of land, being a portion of Block 372 as shown on that certain Block Diagram of Block 372 of the 100 Vara District together with a southeasterly portion of Minna Street and the whole of Holland Court (both as vacated by Ordinance No. 240-99 passed on August 23, 1999 by The Board of Supervisors of the City and County of San Francisco and both as shown on that certain Department of Public Works drawing SUR 898), situate between Howard and Minna Street and Fourth and Fifth Street in the City and County of San Francisco, State of California, and more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a point at the intersection of the northeasterly line of Fifth Street (82.50 feet wide) and the southeasterly line of Minna Street (40.00 feet wide as shown on that certain Department of Public Works drawing A-17-2) being also the westerly most corner of the lands described as Parcel Three in that certain Judgment No. 43848 recorded in Book A826 at Page 301 of the Official Records of the City and County of San Francisco; thence, northeasterly along said southeasterly line of Minna Street, a distance of 320.667 feet to the Point of Beginning, being also a point at the northerly most corner of last said Parcel Three; thence, continue northeasterly along said southeasterly line, a distance of 504.788 feet to a point in the southwesterly line of Fourth Street (82.50 feet wide); thence, at right angles southeasterly along last said southwesterly line, a distance of 355.00 feet to a point at the intersection of last said southwesterly line and the northwesterly line of Howard Street (82.75 feet wide), being also the easterly most corner of said Block 372; thence at right angles southwesterly along last said northwesterly line, a distance of 550.455 feet to a point at the easterly most corner of said Parcel Three; thence, at right angles northwesterly along the generally northeasterly line of said Parcel Three, a distance of 275.000 feet to a point; thence, at right angles northeasterly along last said line of said Parcel Three, a distance of 45.667 feet to a point; thence, at right angles northwesterly along last said line of said Parcel Three, a distance of 80.00 feet to the point of beginning.

#### MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

##### TRACT ONE:

##### PARCEL ONE:

Beginning at a point on the northwesterly line of Howard Street, distant thereon 275 feet northeasterly from the northeasterly line of Fifth street; running thence northeasterly along the northwesterly line of Howard Street 350 feet to the southwesterly line of Holland Court; thence northwesterly along the southwesterly line of Holland Court 227 feet; thence at a right angle southwesterly 75 feet; thence at a right angle northwesterly 28 feet; thence at a right angle southwesterly 80 feet; thence at a right angle northwesterly 20 feet; thence at a right angle southwesterly 195 feet; thence southeasterly 275 feet to the point of beginning.

Being a portion of 100 Vara Block No. 372.

##### PARCEL TWO:

Beginning at a point on the southeasterly line of Minna Street, distant thereon northeasterly 320.67 feet from the northeasterly line of fifth street; running thence along said line of Minna Street, as follows: northeasterly 30 feet; at a right angle southeasterly 5 feet and northeasterly to a point which is southwesterly 275.25 feet from the southwestern line of Fourth Street; thence at a right angle southeasterly 95 feet; thence at a right angle southwesterly 79.75 feet to a point on a line which is 355 feet southwesterly from and parallel with the said southwestern line of Fourth Street, thence along said line at a right angle northwesterly 20 feet; thence at a right angle southwesterly to a line drawn southeasterly from the point of beginning, at right angles to said line of Minna Street; and thence along said line so drawn, northwesterly 80 feet to the point of beginning.

Being a portion of 100 Vara Block No. 372.

Excepting therefrom that portion thereof lying within the lines of the following described parcel of land:

Beginning at a point on the southeasterly line of Minna street, distant thereon 275 feet southwesterly from the southwesterly line of fourth street; running thence southwesterly along said line of Minna street 68 feet and 9 inches; thence at a right angle southeasterly 75 feet; thence at a right angle southwesterly 11 feet and 3 inches; thence at a right angle 004 feet; thence at a right angle northwesterly 95 feet to the point of beginning.

Being a portion of 100 Vara Block No. 372.

PARCEL THREE:

Beginning at a point on the southeasterly line of Minna street, distant thereon northeasterly 320.67 feet from the northeasterly line of fifth street; running thence along said line of Minna street, as follows: northeasterly 30 feet; at a right angle southeasterly 5 feet and northeasterly to a point which is southwesterly 275.25 feet from the southwestern line of Fourth Street; thence at a right angle southeasterly 95 feet; thence at a right angle southeasterly 95 feet; thence at a right angle southwesterly 79.75 feet to a point on a line which is 355 feet southwesterly from and parallel with the said southwestern line of Fourth Street; thence along said line at a right angle northwesterly 20 feet; thence at a right angle southwesterly to a line drawn southeasterly from the point of beginning, at right angles to said line of Minna Street; thence along said line so drawn, northwesterly 80 feet to the point of beginning.

Being a portion of 100 Vara Block No. 372.

Excepting therefrom that portion thereof conveyed to the Hearst Corporation, by deed recorded October 27, 1972, Series no. V-27818 in Book B692 O.R. 614.

Assessor's Lot 018, Block 3724 (Parcel One); Assessor's Lots 035, 036, 037 and 038, Block 3724 (Parcel Two); Assessor's Lot 069, Block 3724 (Parcel Three)

TRACT TWO

PARCEL ONE:

BEGINNING at the point of intersection of the Southwesterly line of Fourth Street and the Southeasterly line of Minna Street; running thence Southwesterly along said Southeasterly line of Minna Street 150 feet; thence at a right angle Southeasterly 75 feet; thence at a right angle Southwesterly 10 feet to the Northeasterly line of Holland Court; thence at a right angle Southeasterly along said Northeasterly line of Holland Court 137 feet and 6 inches to a point distant therein 137 feet and 6 inches Northwesterly from the Northwesterly line of Howard Street; thence at a right angle Northeasterly 75 feet to a line drawn parallel with and perpendicularly distant 85 feet Southwesterly from the Southwesterly line of Fourth Street; thence at a right angle Southeasterly along said parallel line so drawn 137 feet and 6 inches to the Northwesterly line of Howard Street; thence at a right angle Northeasterly along said Northwesterly line of Howard Street 85 feet to the Southwesterly line of Fourth Street; thence at a right angle Northwesterly along said Southwesterly line of Fourth Street 350 feet to the point of beginning.

Being a portion of 100 Vara Block No. 372.

PARCEL TWO:

BEGINNING at a point on the Northwesterly line of Howard Street distant thereon 85 feet Southwesterly from the Southwesterly line of Fourth Street; thence Southwesterly along the Northwesterly line of Howard Street 75 feet to the intersection of the Northwesterly line of Howard Street with the Northeasterly line of Holland Court; thence Northwesterly along the Northeasterly line of Holland Court 137 feet and 6 inches; thence at a right angle Northeasterly and parallel with Howard Street 75 feet; thence at a right angle Southeasterly and parallel with Fourth Street 137 feet and 6 inches to the point of beginning.

APN: Lot 070, Block 3724

TRACT THREE

PARCEL ONE:

BEGINNING at a point on the southeasterly line of Minna Street, distant thereon 150 feet southwesterly from the southwesterly line of 4th Street; running thence southwesterly along said line of Minna Street 125 feet; thence at a right angle southeasterly 123 feet and 4 inches to a point distant northwesterly 227 feet from the northwesterly line of Howard Street, measured at right angles thereto; thence northeasterly parallel with the northwesterly line of Howard Street 75 feet to the southwesterly line of Holland (formerly Howard) Court; thence northwesterly along said line of Holland Court 48 feet and 4 inches to the northwesterly line of Holland Court; thence at right angle northeasterly and along the northwesterly line of Holland Court and the extension thereof, 50 feet; thence at a right angle northwesterly 75 feet to the point of beginning.

BEING a portion of 100 Vara Block No. 372.

PARCEL TWO:

BEGINNING at a point on the southeasterly line of Minna Street, distant thereon 275 feet southwesterly from the southwesterly line of 4th Street; running thence along said line of Minna Street, southwesterly 0.25 feet; thence at a right angle southeasterly 95 feet; thence at a right angle northeasterly 0.25 feet; thence at a right angle northwesterly 95 feet to the point of beginning.

BEING a portion of 100 Vara Block No. 372.

ASSESSOR'S LOT NO. 68; BLOCK 3724

TRACT FOUR

PARCEL ONE

All that certain parcel of land, being the whole of former Holland Court (formerly Howard Court) as shown on that certain Block Diagram of Block 372 of the 100 Vara District, being also as shown on that certain Department of Public Works drawing SUR 898 and referenced in and vacated by that certain Ordinance No. 240-99 passed on August 23, 1999 by the Board of Supervisors of the City and County of San Francisco, and situate to the northwest of Howard Street between Fourth Street and Fifth Street in the City and County of San Francisco, State of California, and more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a point at the intersection of the southwesterly line of Fourth Street (82.50 feet wide) and the northwesterly line of Howard Street (82.75 feet wide) and continuing along last said northwesterly line, southwesterly a distance of 160.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING at the southeasterly corner of said Holland Court; thence continuing southwesterly along last said northwesterly line, a distance of 40.000 feet to a point at the southwesterly corner of said Holland Court; thence, at right angles northwesterly along the southwesterly line of said Holland Court, a distance of 275.00 feet to a point at the northwesterly corner of said Holland Court; thence at right angles northeasterly along the northwesterly line of said Holland Court, a distance of 40.000 feet to a point at the northeasterly corner of said Holland Court; thence, at right angles southeasterly along the northeasterly line of said Holland Court, a distance of 275.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

PARCEL TWO

All that certain parcel of land, being a southeasterly portion of former Minna Street as shown on that certain Block Diagram of Block 372 of the 100 Vara District, being also as shown on that certain Department of Public Works drawing SUR 898 and referenced in and vacated by that certain Ordinance No. 240-99 passed on August 23, 1999 by the Board of Supervisors of the City and County of San Francisco, and situate between Fourth and Fifth Street in the City and County of San Francisco, State of California, and more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at a point at the intersection of the northeasterly line of Fifth Street (82.50 feet wide) and the Southeasterly line of Minna Street (40.00 feet wide as shown on that certain Department of Public Works drawing A-17-2), being also the westerly most corner of the lands described as Parcel Three in that certain Judgment No. 43848 recorded in Book A826 at Page 301 of Official Records of the City and County of San Francisco; thence northeasterly along said southeasterly line of Minna Street, a distance of 320.667 feet to a point at the northerly most corner of last said Parcel Three; thence continuing northeasterly along said southeasterly line of Minna Street, a distance of 30.250 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING (350.917 feet from the Point of Commencement per said Block Diagram), thence, continue northeasterly along the projection of said southeasterly line of Minna Street, a distance of 474.538 feet (474.167 feet per Tax Assessor's Map) to a point in the southwesterly line of Fourth Street (82.50 feet wide); thence, at right angles Southeasterly along last said southwesterly line, a distance of 5.000 feet to a point at the intersection of the southwesterly line

of Fourth Street (82.50 feet wide) and the southeasterly line of Minna Street (45.00 feet wide as shown on that certain Department of Public Works drawing A-17-82); thence, at right angles southwesterly along last said southeasterly line, a distance of 474.538 feet to an angle point in said southeasterly line of Minna Street; thence at right angles northwesterly along said Minna Street, a distance of 5.000 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

---

---

LETTER OF CREDIT AND REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT

Dated as of April 1, 2022

among

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO,

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO FINANCE CORPORATION

and

TD BANK, N.A.

relating to

City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation  
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-1  
(Moscone Center Expansion Project)

---

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	HEADING	PAGE
ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS .....	1
Section 1.1.	Certain Defined Terms.....	1
Section 1.2.	Computation of Time Periods.....	11
Section 1.3.	Accounting Terms.....	11
Section 1.4.	Terms Defined in Indenture .....	11
Section 1.5.	Construction.....	11
ARTICLE II	AMOUNT AND TERMS OF THE LETTER OF CREDIT .....	11
Section 2.1.	The Letter of Credit .....	11
Section 2.2.	Issuance of the Letter of Credit; Letter of Credit Drawings.....	11
Section 2.3.	Fees .....	12
Section 2.4.	Reimbursement of Acceleration Drawing, Redemption Drawing, Interest Drawing and Stated Maturity Drawings .....	12
Section 2.5.	Liquidity Advances .....	12
Section 2.6.	Conversion of Liquidity Advances to Term Loans; Term Loans; Default Advances.....	12
Section 2.7.	Prepayment of Liquidity Advances or Term Loans.....	13
Section 2.8.	Increased Costs; Capital Adequacy .....	14
Section 2.9.	Payments and Computations.....	16
Section 2.10.	Extension of Stated Expiration Date.....	18
Section 2.11.	Bank Bonds.....	18
Section 2.12.	Obligations Absolute .....	19
Section 2.13.	Termination.....	20
Section 2.14.	Pledge by the City.....	20
Section 2.15.	Maximum Interest Rate; Payment of Fee .....	20
Section 2.16.	Adjustment of Base Rental .....	21
ARTICLE III	CONDITIONS OF ISSUANCE .....	21
Section 3.1.	Conditions Precedent to the Issuance of the Letter of Credit.....	21
Section 3.2.	Conditions Precedent to Each Credit Event.....	24
ARTICLE IV	REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.....	24
Section 4.1.	City Representations and Warranties.....	24
ARTICLE V	COVENANTS.....	28
Section 5.1.	Covenants.....	28

ARTICLE VI	REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS OF THE CORPORATION .....	34
Section 6.1.	Existence and Power .....	34
Section 6.2.	Authorization; Contravention; Approvals.....	34
Section 6.3.	Enforceability.....	35
Section 6.4.	Litigation.....	35
Section 6.5.	Base Rental .....	35
Section 6.6.	No Sovereign Immunity.....	35
Section 6.7.	Books and Records; Inspections .....	35
Section 6.8.	Maintain Existence.....	36
Section 6.9.	Compliance with Agreements.....	36
Section 6.10.	Project .....	36
Section 6.11.	Incorporation of Representations, Warranties and Covenants by Reference .....	36
ARTICLE VII	EVENTS OF DEFAULT .....	36
Section 7.1.	Events of Default .....	36
Section 7.2.	Remedies.....	39
ARTICLE VIII	MISCELLANEOUS .....	40
Section 8.1.	Amendments and Waivers .....	40
Section 8.2.	Notices .....	40
Section 8.3.	No Waiver; Remedies .....	42
Section 8.4.	Indemnification.....	42
Section 8.5.	Liability of the Bank .....	43
Section 8.6.	Expenses; Documentary Taxes .....	43
Section 8.7.	Binding Effect.....	44
Section 8.8.	Severability .....	44
Section 8.9.	Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial.....	44
Section 8.10.	Headings .....	45
Section 8.11.	Counterparts .....	45
Section 8.12.	Integration .....	46
Section 8.13.	Patriot Act; Government Regulations.....	46
Section 8.14.	City Requirements .....	46
Section 8.15.	No Advisory or Fiduciary Relationship.....	46
Section 8.16.	EMMA Filings.....	47
Section 8.17.	Right of Setoff.....	47
Section 8.18.	Electronic Execution of Certain Documents.....	47
Section 8.19.	US QFC Stay Rules .....	48
Exhibit A	— Form of Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit	
Exhibit B	— Form of Request For Extension of Stated Expiration Date	
Exhibit C	— City Requirements	
Exhibit D	— Notice of Default	

## LETTER OF CREDIT AND REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS LETTER OF CREDIT AND REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT, dated as of April 1, 2022, is among the CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO (the “City”), the CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO FINANCE CORPORATION (the “Corporation”) and TD BANK, N.A. (together with its successors and assigns, the “Bank”).

WHEREAS, pursuant to an Indenture of Trust, dated as of September 1, 2008, by and between the Corporation and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”) as it is from time to time amended or supplemented in accordance with the terms and provisions thereof (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Indenture”), the Corporation issued its City of County of San Francisco Finance Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-1 (Moscone Center Expansion Project) (the “Bonds” and each, a “Bond”), of which \$\_\_\_\_\_ are outstanding as of the hereinafter defined Date of Issuance;

WHEREAS, the City and the Corporation have requested the Bank to issue the Letter of Credit (as hereinafter defined) for the payment by the Trustee, when and as due, of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to provide a liquidity facility in the form of the Letter of Credit; and

WHEREAS, the Bank is willing to issue the Letter of Credit and to provide such liquidity facility upon the terms and conditions provided herein;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and in order to induce the Bank to issue the Letter of Credit, the parties hereto agree as follows:

### ARTICLE I

#### DEFINITIONS

*Section 1.1. Certain Defined Terms.* The following terms, as used herein, have the following meanings:

“*Acceleration Drawing*” shall mean a drawing under the Letter of Credit resulting from a presentation of a certificate by the Trustee to the Bank in the form of Annex K to the Letter of Credit.

“*ACFR*” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.1(l) hereof.

“*Additional Rental*” shall have the meaning set forth in the Indenture.

“*Advance Rate*” means, for any day, a rate per annum equal to (i) for the period from and including the date the related Liquidity Advance was made to but not including the earlier to

occur of (x) the ninety-first (91st) day immediately succeeding the date the related Liquidity Advance was made and (y) the related Term Loan Conversion Date, the Base Rate from time to time in effect; and (ii) from and after the earlier to occur of (x) the ninety-first (91st) day immediately succeeding the date the related Liquidity Advance was made and (y) Term Loan Conversion Date, the sum of the Base Rate from time to time in effect *plus* two percent (2.00%); *provided, however*, that upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default hereunder, the Advance Rate shall equal the Default Rate; *provided further* that in no event shall the Advance Rate be less than the highest rate then borne by any outstanding Bond which is not a Bank Bond.

*“Affiliate”* means, with respect to any Person, any Person that directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, such first Person. A Person shall be deemed to control another Person for the purposes of this definition if such first Person possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct, or cause the direction of, the management and policies of the second Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, common directors, trustees or officers, by contract or otherwise.

*“Agreement”* means this Letter of Credit and Reimbursement Agreement as the same may from time to time be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with its terms.

*“Alternate Credit Facility”* shall have the meaning set forth in the Indenture.

*“Anti-Corruption Laws”* means all laws, rules, and regulations of any jurisdiction applicable to the City from time to time concerning or relating to bribery or corruption.

*“Authorized Representative”* shall have the meaning set forth in the Indenture.

*“Available Amount”* has the meaning assigned that term in the Letter of Credit.

*“Bank”* has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph hereof.

*“Bank Agreement”* means any credit agreement, bond purchase agreement, liquidity agreement, direct purchase agreement or other agreement or instrument (or any amendment, supplement or modification thereto) entered into by the City with any Person, directly or indirectly, or otherwise consented to by the City, under which any Person or Persons undertakes to purchase debt, make loans, extend credit or liquidity to the City in connection with any Lease Obligation Debt.

*“Bank Bonds”* means all Bonds which, from time to time, have been purchased by the Bank with proceeds of Liquidity Drawings under the Letter of Credit.

*“Base Rate”* shall mean, for any day, the highest of (i) the sum of the Prime Rate in effect on such day *plus* two percent (2.00%) per annum, (ii) the sum of the Federal Funds Rate, *plus* two percent (2.00%) per annum and (iii) seven percent (7.00%) per annum.

“*Base Rental*” shall have the meaning set forth in the Indenture.

“*Bondholder*,” “*Holder of Bonds*” or “*Holder*” or any similar term, when used with reference to a Bond or Bonds, means any person who shall be the bearer of any Outstanding Bonds not registered, or the registered owner of any Outstanding Bond which shall at the time be registered other than to bearer as provided in the Indenture.

“*Bond*” and “*Bonds*” each has the meaning assigned in the first recital of this Agreement.

“*Business Day*” means any day other than (i) a Saturday or Sunday or a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law or executive order to be closed in the State of California or the State of New York for commercial banking purposes; (ii) a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is authorized or required by law or executive order to be closed; and (iii) a day upon on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law or executive order to be closed in the cities and states in which demands for payment may be presented under the Letter of Credit.

“*Charter*” means The Charter of the City and County of San Francisco adopted November 7, 1995, and effective as of July 1, 1996, as amended and supplemented to date.

“*City*” means the City and County of San Francisco, California and its successors and assigns.

“*Confidential Information*” means any sensitive or confidential information regarding the City, the Corporation or the Bank including, without limitation, address and account information, e-mail addresses, telephone numbers, facsimile numbers, names and signatures of officers, employees and signatories.

“*Contingent Obligation*” means, as to any Person, any obligation of such Person guaranteeing or intended to guarantee any indebtedness, leases, dividends, or other obligations (“*primary obligations*”) of any other Person (the “*primary obligor*”) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including, without limitation, any obligation of such Person, whether or not contingent, (i) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor, (ii) to advance or supply funds (x) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation, or (y) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor, (iii) to purchase property, securities, or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation, or (iv) otherwise to assure or hold harmless the holder of such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof; *provided, however*, that the term Contingent Obligation shall not include endorsements of instruments for deposit or collection in the ordinary course of business. The amount of any Contingent Obligation shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the primary obligation in respect of which such Contingent Obligation is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect

thereof (assuming such Person is required to perform thereunder) as determined by such Person in good faith.

“*Corporation*” shall have the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph hereof.

“*Credit Event*” means either one of the following: the making of any Liquidity Advance; or the conversion of a Liquidity Advance to a Term Loan.

“*Custody Agreement*” means the Custody Agreement dated as of April 1, 2022, between Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as custodian, and the Bank, together with any amendments or supplements thereto.

“*Daily Rate*” has the meaning set forth in the Indenture.

“*Date of Issuance*” means April [27], 2022, subject to the satisfaction or waiver by the Bank of all of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 3.1 hereof.

“*Debt*” shall mean, with respect to any Person, (a) all indebtedness of such Person for borrowed money; (b) all obligations of such Person as lessee under capital leases; (c) all obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services; (d) lease revenue bonds or commercial paper certificates of participation evidencing an undivided ownership interest in payments made by such Person as lessee under capital leases, as purchaser under an installment sale agreement or otherwise as an obligor in connection therewith; (e) all Guarantees by such Person of Debt of another Person; (f) the face amount of any letter of credit issued for the account of such Person and, without duplication, all drawings made and reimbursement obligations arising thereunder, (g) all Debt of a second Person secured by any lien on any property owned by such first Person, whether or not such Debt has been assumed; (h) all obligations of such Person to pay a specified purchase price for goods or services whether or not delivered or accepted, including but not limited to, take-or-pay or similar obligations; (i) all Contingent Obligations of such Person and (j) all obligations of such Person due and payable under Swap Contracts; *provided, however*, that Debt shall not include trade payables arising in the ordinary course of business; and *provided, further, however* that with respect to the City, Debt shall exclude conduit, enterprise and other Debt that have no claim on the General Fund of the City.

“*Default*” means an event which with the giving of notice or passage of time, or both, shall constitute an Event of Default.

“*Default Advance*” has the meaning assigned that term in Section 2.6.

“*Default Rate*” means, on any particular date, a rate of interest per annum equal to the sum of the Base Rate in effect on such date, *plus* three percent (3.00%)

“*Dodd-Frank Act*” means the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010, as enacted by the United States Congress, and signed into law on July 21, 2010, and all statutes, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated thereunder.

“*Drawing*” means and includes an Acceleration Drawing, an Interest Drawing, a Liquidity Drawing, a Redemption Drawing or a Stated Maturity Drawing, as applicable.

“*Environmental Regulation*” means any federal, state, or local statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, code, policy, or rule of common law now or hereafter in effect and in each case as amended, and any judicial or administrative interpretation thereof, including any judicial or administrative order, consent decree, or judgment, relating to health, safety, or the environment or to Hazardous Materials, including without limitation the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq.; the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, as amended, 49 U.S.C. § 1801 et seq.; the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 6901 et seq.; the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 et seq.; the Toxic Substances Control Act, as amended, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 et seq.; the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq.; the Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 3608 et. seq.; the California Superfund Statute, Cal. Health & Safety C. § 25300 et seq.; legislation promulgated pursuant to the California Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 (“*Proposition 65*”), Cal. Health & Safety C. § 25249.5 et seq.; Environmental Protection Agency regulations pertaining to asbestos, including 40 C.F.R. Part 61, Subpart M; and Occupational Safety and Health Administration regulations pertaining to asbestos, including 29 C.F.R. § 1910.1001 and 1926.58.

“*ERISA*” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, or any successor statute thereto.

“*Event of Default*” has the meaning assigned that term in Section 7.1.

“*Excess Interest*” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.15 hereof.

“*Excess Interest Fee*” has the meaning assigned that term in Section 2.15.

“*Federal Funds Rate*” means, for any day, the rate per annum equal to the weighted average (rounded upward, if necessary, to a whole multiple of one-hundredth of one percent) of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by Federal funds brokers on such day, as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the Business Day next succeeding such day; *provided* that: (a) if such day is not a Business Day, then the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be such rate on such transactions on the next preceding Business Day as so published on the next succeeding Business Day; and (b) if no such rate is so published on such next succeeding Business Day, then the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be the average rate (rounded upward, if necessary, to a whole multiple of one-hundredth of one percent) charged to the Bank on such day on such transactions as determined by the Bank, acting reasonably and in good faith. Each determination of the Federal Funds Rate by the Bank shall be deemed conclusive and binding on the City absent manifest error. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if the Federal Funds Rate as determined as provided above would be less than zero percent (0.0%), then the Federal Funds Rate shall be deemed to be zero percent (0.0%).

“*Fee Agreement*” means that certain Fee Agreement dated April [27], 2022, between the City and the Bank, as the same may be supplemented and amended.

“*Fiscal Year*” shall mean the twelve-month period commencing on July 1 of each year; *provided, however*, that the City may, from time to time, agree on a different twelve-month period as the Fiscal Year.

“*Fitch*” means Fitch, Inc., and its successors and assigns.

“*GAAP*” shall mean generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America from time to time as set forth in (a) the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, and (b) statements and pronouncements of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, as modified by the opinions, statements and pronouncements of any similar accounting body of comparable standing having authority over accounting by governmental entities.

“*General Fund*” has the meaning of the term “General Fund” as used in the Charter.

“*Governmental Authority*” means the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

“*Guarantee*” by any Person shall mean any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of such Person directly or indirectly guaranteeing any Debt of any other Person and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any obligation, direct or indirect, contingent or otherwise, of such Person (i) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Debt (whether arising by virtue of partnership arrangements, by agreement to keep-well, to purchase assets, goods, securities or services, to take-or-pay, or to maintain financial statement conditions or otherwise), (ii) entered into for the purpose of assuring in any other manner the obligee of such Debt of the payment thereof or to protect such obligee against loss in respect thereof (in whole or in part), or (iii) with respect to any letter of credit issued for the account of such other Person or as to which such other Person is otherwise liable for reimbursement of drawings, *provided* that the term Guarantee shall not include (i) endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business, or (ii) performance or completion guarantees. The term “Guarantee” used as a verb has a corresponding meaning.

“*Hazardous Materials*” means (a) any petroleum or petroleum products, radioactive materials, asbestos in any form that is or could become friable, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, transformers or other equipment that contains dielectric fluid containing polychlorinated biphenyls, and radon gas; (b) any chemicals, materials, or substances defined as or included in the definition of “hazardous substances,” “hazardous wastes,” “hazardous materials” extremely hazardous wastes, “restricted wastes,” “toxic substances,” “toxic pollutants,” “contaminants,” “special wastes,” or “pollutants,” or words of similar import, under

any applicable Environmental Regulation; and (c) any other chemical, material, or substance, exposure to which is prohibited, limited, or regulated by any governmental authority.

*“Indenture”* means the Indenture of Trust dated as of September 1, 2008, by and between the Corporation and the Trustee, as from time to time amended or supplemented in accordance therewith.

*“Ineligible Bonds”* means Bank Bonds, Bonds owned by or on behalf of the City or the Corporation and Bonds bearing interest at a rate other than the Daily Rate or the Weekly Rate.

*“Interest Drawing”* means a drawing under the Letter of Credit resulting from a presentation of a certificate by the Trustee to the Bank in the form of Annex C to the Letter of Credit.

*“Lease Obligation Debt”* means any Debt of the City, the payment of which is payable from and/or secured by lease revenue rental payments payable from the general fund of the City.

*“Letter of Credit”* means an irrevocable direct-pay letter of credit issued by the Bank in substantially the form of Exhibit A hereto with appropriate insertions, as it may be amended from time to time.

*“Letter of Credit Fee Rate”* has the meaning assigned to that term in the Fee Agreement.

*“Liquidity Advance”* has the meaning assigned that term in Section 2.5 hereof.

*“Liquidity Drawing”* means a drawing under the Letter of Credit resulting from a presentation of a certificate by the Trustee to the Bank in the form of Annex E to the Letter of Credit.

*“Material City Debt”* shall mean any Debt of the City which is outstanding in a principal amount of \$25,000,000 or more.

*“Maturity Date”* means April 1, 2030.

*“Maximum Rate”* means the lesser of (i) twelve percent (12%) per annum and (ii) the maximum rate of interest allowed by applicable law.

*“Minimum Required Rental Payment”* means the minimum amount of Base Rental and Additional Rental scheduled to be paid during a given year.

*“Moody’s”* means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and assigns, except that if such corporation shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency for any reason, the term “Moody’s” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the City.

“*Notice of Extension*” shall mean a notice from the Bank to the Trustee in the form of Annex I to the Letter of Credit.

“*Obligations*” means the Reimbursement Obligations which includes amounts owing to the Bank for unreimbursed Drawings, including Liquidity Drawings evidenced by Bank Bonds, the Letter of Credit Fees and other fees set forth in the Fee Agreement and all other obligations of the City to the Bank arising under or in relation to this Agreement and the Fee Agreement.

“*Offering Document*” means the Remarketing Supplement dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, relating to the Bonds, and any supplements and amendments thereto, and the documents, if any, incorporated therein by reference.

“*Original Stated Amount*” means \$[\_\_\_\_\_].

“*Outstanding*” has the meaning set forth in the Indenture.

“*Participant Bank*” means any institution to which the Bank has granted a participation in or assigned, sold, or otherwise transferred the whole or any part of the Bank’s rights or obligations (or both) under this Agreement or any other Related Document.

“*Payment Office*” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.2 hereof.

“*Permitted Encumbrances*” shall have the meaning set forth in the Project Lease.

“*Person*” means any natural person, firm, partnership, association, corporation, joint exercise of powers authority or public body.

“*Prime Rate*” means the rate published from time to time in The Wall Street Journal as the “U.S. Prime Rate” or, in the event The Wall Street Journal ceases to be published, goes on strike, is otherwise not published or ceases publication of “Prime Rates”, the base, reference or other rate then designated by the Bank, in its sole discretion, for general commercial loan reference (it being understood that such rate shall not necessarily be the best or lowest rate of interest available to the Bank’s best or most preferred prime, large commercial customers).

“*Project*” has the meaning set forth in the Indenture.

“*Project Lease*” means the Project Lease dated as of September 1, 2008, by and between the Corporation and the City, as from time to time amended or supplemented in accordance therewith.

“*Quarterly Payment Date*” means the first day of each January, April, July and October.

“*Rating Agency*” means Moody’s, Fitch or S&P.

“*Redemption Drawing*” means a drawing under the Letter of Credit resulting from the presentation of a certificate by the Trustee to the Bank in the form of Annex D to the Letter of Credit.

“*Reduction Fee*” has the meaning set forth in the Fee Agreement.

“*Reimbursement Obligations*” means any and all obligations of the City to reimburse the Bank for any amount drawn under the Letter of Credit and all obligations to repay the Bank for all Liquidity Advances, Default Advances and Term Loans, including in each instance all interest accrued thereon, which obligations to repay such Liquidity Advances, Default Advances and Term Loans are evidenced by the Bank Bonds.

“*Related Documents*” means this Agreement, the Fee Agreement, the Custody Agreement, the Indenture, the Letter of Credit, the Bonds, the Bank Bonds, the Offering Document, the Site Lease, the Project Lease and the Remarketing Agreement.

“*Remarketing Agent*” means \_\_\_\_\_ and its permitted successors and assigns.

“*Remarketing Agreement*” means the Remarketing Agreement dated as of April [27], 2022, between the City and the Remarketing Agent, as amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof.

“*Rental Payments*” means all Base Rentals and Additional Rentals.

“*Request for Extension*” shall mean a notice from the City to the Bank in the form of Exhibit B attached hereto.

“*Risk-Based Capital Guidelines*” means (i) the risk-based capital guidelines in effect in the United States on the Date of Issuance, including transition rules, and (ii) the corresponding capital regulations promulgated by regulatory authorities outside the United States including transition rules, and any amendments to such regulations adopted prior to the Date of Issuance.

“*S&P*” means S&P Global Ratings, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and assigns, except that if such corporation shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency for any reason, the term “S&P” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the City.

“*Sanctioned Country*” means, at any time, a country or territory which is the subject or target of any Sanctions.

“*Sanctioned Person*” means, at any time, (a) any Person listed in any Sanctions-related list of designated Persons maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the U.S. Department of State, or (b) any Person operating, organized or resident in a Sanctioned Country or (c) any Person controlled by any such Person.

“*Sanctions*” means economic or financial sanctions or trade embargoes imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by the U.S. government, including those administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the U.S. Department of State.

“*Site Lease*” means the Site and Facilities Lease, dated as of September 1, 2008, by and between the City and the Corporation, as from time to time amended or supplemented in accordance therewith.

“*State*” means the State of California.

“*Stated Expiration Date*” means April [26], 2027, as such date may be extended from time to time in accordance with the Letter of Credit.

“*Stated Maturity Drawing*” means a drawing under the Letter of Credit resulting from the presentation of a certificate by the Trustee to the Bank in the form of Annex F to the Letter of Credit.

“*Swap Contract*” means (a) any and all rate swap transactions, basis swaps, credit derivative transactions, forward rate transactions, commodity swaps, commodity options, forward commodity contracts, equity or equity index swaps or options, bond or bond price or bond index swaps or options or forward bond or forward bond price or forward bond index transactions, interest rate options, forward foreign exchange transactions, cap transactions, floor transactions, collar transactions, currency swap transactions, cross-currency rate swap transactions, currency options, spot contracts, or any other similar transactions or any combination of any of the foregoing (including any options to enter into any of the foregoing), whether or not any such transaction is governed by or subject to any master agreement, and (b) any and all transactions of any kind, and the related confirmations, which are subject to the terms and conditions of, or governed by, any form of master agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., any International Foreign Exchange Master Agreement, or any other master agreement (any such master agreement, together with any related schedules, a “*Master Agreement*”), including any such obligations or liabilities under any Master Agreement.

“*Taxes*” has the meaning assigned that term in Section 2.9(b).

“*Term Loan*” has the meaning assigned that term in Section 2.6.

“*Term Loan Conversion Date*” in respect of any Liquidity Advance, means the earlier of (i) the 180th day after the date that such Liquidity Advance is made and (ii) the Termination Date.

“*Termination Date*” has the meaning assigned to that term in the Letter of Credit.

“*Termination Fee*” has the meaning assigned that term in the Fee Agreement.

“Trustee” shall mean Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, and its successor or successors, and any other person which may at any time be substituted in its place pursuant to the Indenture.

“Weekly Rate” has the meaning set forth in the Indenture.

*Section 1.2. Computation of Time Periods.* In this Agreement, in the computation of a period of time from a specified date to a later specified date, unless otherwise specified herein, the word “from” means “from and including” and the words “till” and “until” each mean “to but excluding.” All references to time shall mean New York City time, whether or not so expressed.

*Section 1.3. Accounting Terms.* All accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be construed in accordance with GAAP consistently applied.

*Section 1.4. Terms Defined in Indenture.* Any capitalized term not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture.

*Section 1.5. Construction.* The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words “include”, “includes” and “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation”. The word “will” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word “shall”. Unless the context requires otherwise (a) any definition of or reference to any agreement, instrument or other document herein shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, supplemented or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, supplements or modifications set forth herein), (b) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person’s successors and assigns, (c) the words “herein”, “hereof” and “hereunder”, and words of similar import, shall be construed to refer to this Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular provision hereof and (d) all references herein to Articles, Sections and Exhibits shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits to, this Agreement.

## ARTICLE II

### AMOUNT AND TERMS OF THE LETTER OF CREDIT

*Section 2.1. The Letter of Credit.* The Bank agrees, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth and relying on the representations and warranties set forth herein or incorporated herein by reference, to issue the Letter of Credit to the Trustee in the Original Stated Amount and expiring by its terms not later than the Stated Expiration Date.

*Section 2.2. Issuance of the Letter of Credit; Letter of Credit Drawings.* (a) The Bank will issue the Letter of Credit to the Trustee on the Date of Issuance, upon the fulfillment of the applicable conditions precedent set forth in Section 3.1.

(b) The Trustee is authorized to make Drawings under the Letter of Credit in accordance with its terms. No Drawing under the Letter of Credit shall be made for the payment of the principal or purchase price of, or interest on, Ineligible Bonds. The City hereby directs the Bank to make payments under the Letter of Credit in the manner therein provided. The City hereby irrevocably approves reductions and reinstatements of the Available Amount with respect to the Letter of Credit as provided in the Letter of Credit.

*Section 2.3. Fees.* The City agrees to perform its obligations provided for in the Fee Agreement, including, without limitation, the payment of any and all fees provided for therein. The terms and provisions of the Fee Agreement are incorporated herein by reference. All references herein to amounts due hereunder or under this Agreement shall be deemed to include all amounts and obligation due under the Fee Agreement.

*Section 2.4. Reimbursement of each Acceleration Drawing, Redemption Drawing, Interest Drawing and Stated Maturity Drawing.* (a) The City agrees to reimburse the Bank for the full amount of each Acceleration Drawing, Interest Drawing, Redemption Drawing and Stated Maturity Drawing on the date such Drawing is made in accordance with the terms of Section 2.9 hereof upon payment by the Bank of such Drawing.

(b) Any amount of any Interest Drawing, Redemption Drawing or Stated Maturity Drawing that is not repaid to the Bank when due as provided in clause (a) of Section 2.4, shall bear interest at the Default Rate until paid in full, payable on demand. Liquidity Advances, Default Advances and Term Loans shall be repaid to the Bank as provided in Sections 2.5 and 2.6 hereof.

*Section 2.5. Liquidity Advances.* If the Bank shall make any payment under the Letter of Credit pursuant to a Liquidity Drawing and the conditions precedent set forth in Section 3.2 shall have been fulfilled, and the City (at its option) does not reimburse or cause to be reimbursed the Bank in connection therewith on the same Business Day, then such payment shall constitute an advance made by the Bank to the City on the date and in the amount of such payment (each such advance being a “*Liquidity Advance*” and, collectively, the “*Liquidity Advances*”). The City shall pay or cause to be paid interest on the unpaid amount of each Liquidity Advance from the date that such Liquidity Advance is made by the Bank until such amount is repaid in full. Such interest shall be payable monthly in arrears (based on the actual days elapsed since the date of such Liquidity Advance, divided by 360), on the first Business Day of each calendar month during the term of each Liquidity Advance and, with respect to any such amount repaid, on the date any such amount is repaid, at a rate per annum equal to the applicable Advance Rate.

*Section 2.6. Conversion of Liquidity Advances to Term Loans; Term Loans; Default Advances.* (a) Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 3.2 hereof, any amount of a Liquidity Advance (but not a Default Advance) remaining unpaid by the City to the Bank under Section 2.5 on the Term Loan Conversion Date shall be converted to a term loan (each, a “*Term Loan*” and, collectively, the “*Term Loans*”). The City shall repay the principal amount of each Term Loan in installments as to principal, commencing on the first Quarterly Payment Date following the Term Loan Conversion Date, and on each Quarterly Payment Date

thereafter, with the final installment in an amount equal to the then outstanding principal amount due and payable on the earlier to occur of (i) the date which is the fifth anniversary of the date the related Liquidity Drawing was made and (ii) the Maturity Date. The principal amount of each Term Loan shall be amortized over such five-year period (or such earlier period if the Maturity Date is before the end of such five (5) year period) in equal quarterly installments of principal; *provided, however*, that the unpaid amount of each Term Loan shall be paid by the City in each year only to the extent of the then fair rental value with respect to the Project for the relevant period, and to the extent not so repaid because the unpaid amount of such Term Loan exceeds the fair rental value with respect to the Project for such year, such unpaid Term Loan amounts shall be paid during each subsequent period, to the extent owed, to the extent of the then fair rental value with respect to the Project for each such subsequent period, and such Term Loan shall continue to be an obligation of the City pursuant to the Project Lease. The City may prepay or cause to be prepaid the outstanding amount of any Term Loan in whole or in part with accrued interest to the date of such prepayment on the amount prepaid. The amount of the Letter of Credit and the amounts available to be drawn thereunder by the Trustee shall not be increased with respect to the conversion of a Liquidity Advance to a Term Loan.

(b) Each Term Loan shall bear interest at the applicable Advance Rate, payable monthly in arrears (based on a year of 360-days and the actual number of days elapsed) on the first Business Day of each calendar month during the term of such Term Loan and on the date on which the final installment of principal of the Term Loan is payable.

(c) If (i) the Bank shall make any payment under the Letter of Credit pursuant to a Liquidity Drawing and the conditions set forth in Section 3.2 shall not have been fulfilled, and the City fails to reimburse or cause to be reimbursed the Bank in connection therewith, (ii) the Bank shall have made a Liquidity Advance to the City and the conditions set forth in Section 3.2 shall have not been fulfilled on the Term Loan Conversion Date, or (iii) an Event of Default shall have occurred while any Liquidity Advance or Term Loan remains outstanding, such payment, Liquidity Advance or Term Loan, as applicable, shall then constitute or become a default advance made by the Bank to the City on the date and in the amount of such payment under the Letter of Credit or on such other date (each such default advance being a “*Default Advance*” and, collectively, the “*Default Advances*”). The City hereby agrees to pay or cause to be paid to the Bank (i) interest at the Default Rate on any amount of the Default Advance remaining unpaid by the City to the Bank from the date of such Default Advance until payment in full, payable monthly in arrears on the first Business Day of each calendar month, for the immediately preceding calendar month, and (ii) the unpaid amount of each Default Advance payable on each Quarterly Payment Date in an amount equal to the then fair rental value with respect to the Project for such quarterly period; *provided, however*, that the unpaid amount of each Default Advance shall be paid or caused to be paid by the City in each year only to the extent of the then fair rental value with respect to the Project for such period, and to the extent not so repaid, such Default Advance shall be paid during each subsequent period, to the extent owed, to the extent of the then fair rental value with respect to the Project for each such subsequent period, and such Default Advance shall continue to be an obligation of the City pursuant to the Project Lease.

*Section 2.7. Prepayment of Liquidity Advances or Term Loans.* (a) The City may prepay or cause to be prepaid the amount of any Liquidity Advance, Term Loan or Default

Advance outstanding in whole or in part with accrued interest to the date of such repayment on the amount prepaid. Any prepayment in part under this Section 2.7(a) shall be applied by the Bank against each such Liquidity Advance, Term Loan or Default Advance, as the case may be, in the order in which each such Liquidity Advance, Term Loan or Default Advance, as the case may be, was made.

(b) Any prepayment made under Section 2.7(a) shall be applied by the Bank as a reimbursement of the related drawing (and as a prepayment of the Liquidity Advance, Term Loan or Default Advance, as the case may be, resulting from such drawing).

*Section 2.8. Increased Costs; Capital Adequacy.* (a) In the event of the adoption after the Date of Issuance of any law, rule or regulation (domestic or foreign), or any change after the Date of Issuance in any law, rule or regulation, or the interpretation or application thereof by any court, governmental authority, central bank or comparable authority charged with the enforcement or administration or interpretation thereof, or the compliance with any guidelines or request from any governmental authority, central bank or comparable authority (whether or not having the force of law):

(i) subjects the Bank or any Participant Bank to any tax, deduction or withholding with respect to this Agreement, the Fee Agreement, the Letter of Credit, the Bonds or the Bank Bond (other than any tax based upon the overall net income of the Bank or such Participant Bank), or

(ii) imposes, modifies or deems applicable any reserve, liquidity ratio, special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance premium (including any assessment or other cost imposed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor thereto) or similar requirement against credits (including letters of credit) or commitments to extend credit extended by, or assets (funded or contingent) held by, or deposits with or for the account of, or loans by, or other acquisitions of funds or bonds by, the Bank or any Participant Bank, or

(iii) imposes upon the Bank or any Participant Bank any other condition or expense with respect to this Agreement, the commitment or obligations of the Bank or such Participant Bank hereunder, the Fee Agreement, the Letter of Credit or any Bank Bond,

and the result of any of the foregoing is to increase the cost to the Bank or such Participant Bank, reduce the income receivable by the Bank or the Participant Bank, impose any expense upon the Bank or such Participant Bank or reduce the amount of any payment receivable by the Bank or such Participant Bank, with respect to this Agreement, the Fee Agreement, the Letter of Credit or the Bank Bond, as reasonably determined and allocated by the Bank or such Participant Bank, by an amount which the Bank or such Participant Bank deems to be material, the Bank shall notify the City thereof by delivery of a certificate of an officer of the Bank or such Participant Bank of the nature described in the next sentence, and the City shall pay or cause to be paid to the Bank promptly, and in any event within thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice, that amount which shall compensate the Bank or such Participant Bank (on an after tax basis, grossing up to cover

any taxes payable by the Bank or such Participant Bank on such amount) for such increase in cost, reduction in income, additional expense or reduced amount. A certificate setting forth such increase in cost, reduction in income or additional expense or reduced amount (including such detail as the City may reasonably request), and the manner of calculating the same as determined by the Bank or such Participant Bank, shall be submitted by the Bank to the City and, absent manifest error, shall be conclusive as to the amount thereof; *provided however*, the City shall not be obligated to pay such costs incurred before 180 days prior to the notification thereof, except where (i) the Bank or Participant Bank, as applicable, had no actual knowledge of the action resulting in such increased costs, increased capital or reduction in the rate of return, as applicable, as of the date which is 180 days prior to the notification thereof or (ii) such increased costs, increased capital or reduction in the rate of return apply to the Bank or Participant Bank retroactively to a date prior to the date which is 180 days prior to the notification thereof. In making the determinations contemplated by the above referenced certificate, the Bank or such Participant Bank may make such reasonable estimates, assumptions, allocations and the like that the Bank or such Participant Bank in good faith determines to be appropriate.

(b) If the Bank or any Participant Bank shall have determined that the adoption after the Date of Issuance of any law, rule, regulation or guideline (whether or not having the force of law) regarding liquidity as well as capital adequacy, or any change in any applicable law, rule, regulation or guideline, as the case may be, or any change in the enforcement or interpretation or administration thereof by any court or any administrative or governmental authority, central bank or comparable agency charged with the interpretation or administration thereof, or compliance by the Bank or any Participant Bank (or any lending office thereof) with any request or directive regarding liquidity as well as capital adequacy (whether or not having the force of law) of any such authority, central bank or comparable agency, has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on capital of the Bank or such Participant Bank as a consequence of its rights or obligations hereunder, the Fee Agreement, under the Letter of Credit or with respect to the Bank Bond to a level below that which the Bank or such Participant Bank could have achieved but for such adoption, change or compliance (taking into consideration the policies of the Bank or such Participant Bank with respect to liquidity and capital adequacy) by an amount deemed by the Bank to be material, the Bank shall notify the City thereof by delivery of a certificate of an officer of the Bank of the nature described in the next sentence, and the City shall pay or cause to be paid to the Bank promptly, and in any event within thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice, that amount which shall compensate the Bank or such Participant Bank (on an after tax basis, grossing up to cover any taxes payable by the Bank or such Participant Bank on such amount) for such reduction in rate of return on capital; *provided however*, the City shall not be obligated to pay such additional compensation for a period in excess of 180 days prior to the notification thereof, except where (i) the Bank or Participant Bank, as applicable, had no actual knowledge of the action resulting in such increased costs, increased capital or reduction in the rate of return, as applicable, as of the date which is 180 days prior to the notification thereof or (ii) such increased costs, increased capital or reduction in the rate of return apply to the Bank or Participant Bank retroactively to a date prior to the date which is 180 days prior to the notification thereof. A certificate setting forth such reduction in rate of return on capital (including such detail as the City may reasonably request), and the manner of calculating the same as determined by the Bank or such Participant Bank, shall be submitted by the Bank to the City and, absent manifest error, shall be conclusive as to the amount thereof. In making the

determinations contemplated by the above referenced certificate, the Bank or such Participant Bank may make such reasonable estimates, assumptions, allocations and the like that the Bank or such Participant Bank in good faith determines to be appropriate.

(c) The Bank shall notify the City of any such impending or announced change in law, regulation or interpretation referred to in subsection (a) or (b) of this Section 2.8 promptly upon receipt by it of actual notice of such change; *provided, however*, that any delay or failure to so notify the City shall not in any manner relieve the City of their obligations under this Section 2.8.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 2.8, in the event the Bank grants any participation to any Participant Bank pursuant to Section 8.7(b) hereof, the City shall not have any obligation to pay amounts pursuant to this Section 2.8 in an amount greater than that which it would have been required to pay if the Bank had not granted such participation.

(e) All references herein to the Bank or any Participant Bank shall include, without duplication, the parent or holding company of the Bank or any such Participant Bank.

(f) The obligations and liabilities under this Section 2.8 shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the Project Lease and the obligations of the City hereunder and thereunder and the payment in full of all Base Rental and Additional Rental.

(g) A change in law, rule, regulation or guideline (whether or not having the force of law) shall include, without limitation, (i) any change in the Risk-Based Capital Guidelines or (ii) any adoption of or change in any other law, governmental or quasi-governmental rule, regulation, policy, guideline, interpretation, or directive (whether or not having the force of law) or in the interpretation, promulgation, implementation or administration thereof which affects the amount of capital required or expected to be maintained by the Bank or any Participant Bank or any corporation controlling the Bank or any Participant Bank. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of this Agreement, all requests, rules, ruling, guidelines, regulations or directives in connection with the Dodd-Frank Act shall be deemed to be a change in law for the purposes of this Section regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued and all requests, rules, rulings, guidelines, regulations or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Regulations and Supervisory Practices (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States financial regulatory authorities or foreign regulatory authorities shall be deemed to be a change in law for the purposes of this Section regardless of the date enacted, adopted, issued, promulgated or implemented.

*Section 2.9. Payments and Computations.* (a) The City shall make or cause to be made each payment hereunder and under the Fee Agreement (i) representing reimbursement pursuant to Section 2.4 hereof to the Bank of the amount drawn on the Bank pursuant to an Acceleration Drawing, an Interest Drawing, a Redemption Drawing or a Stated Expiration Date Drawing made under the Letter of Credit not later than 4:00 p.m., and (ii) not later than 1:00 p.m. for all other payments, on the day when due, in lawful money of the United States of America to the account of the Bank at its Payment Office in immediately available funds; *provided, however*, that whenever any payment hereunder or under the Fee Agreement shall be due on a day that is not a Business Day, the date for payment thereof shall be extended to the next succeeding

Business Day, and any interest payable thereon shall be payable for such extended time; and *provided, further* that the City shall be permitted to make any payment pursuant to Section 1.2 of the Fee Agreement in next day funds if such payment is made (i) on the Business Day immediately preceding the date on which such payment would otherwise have been due and (ii) in an amount equal to the amount that would have been required to have been paid had the payment not been made in next day funds in reliance upon this proviso. Payment received by the Bank after the applicable time set forth in this Section 2.9 shall be considered to have been made on the next succeeding Business Day. Computations of the Base Rate, the Prime Rate, the Federal Funds Rate, the Advance Rate and the Default Rate hereunder or under the Fee Agreement and amounts due under the Fee Agreement shall be made by the Bank on the basis of a year of 360 days for the actual number of days elapsed. Interest shall accrue during each period during which interest is computed from and including the first day thereof to be excluding the last day thereof.

(b) All such payments will be made without counterclaim, setoff, condition or defense, free and clear of, and without deduction or withholding for, any present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, fees, assessments or other charges of whatever nature now or hereafter imposed by any jurisdiction or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein (but excluding any tax imposed on the overall net income of the Bank or such Participant Bank pursuant to the laws of the jurisdiction (or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein) in which the principal office of the Bank or such Participant Bank is located) and all interest, penalties or similar liabilities with respect thereto (collectively, "*Taxes*"); *provided*, however, that the City shall have no liability with respect to any Taxes which are imposed on the Bank or any Participant Bank pursuant to the laws in existence on the date of this Agreement or (if later) the date on which such Bank or Participant Bank becomes a party to this Agreement (the "*Testing Date*") unless the Bank or such Participant Bank is entitled on such Testing Date to the benefits of an income tax treaty with the United States that provides for an exemption from United States withholding tax on interest and other amounts payable to the Bank or such Participant Bank, as the case may be, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, the Bank Bond and any other Related Document. If any Taxes are so levied or imposed, the City agrees to pay or cause to be paid to the Bank on demand the full amount of such Taxes and such additional amounts as may be necessary so that every payment of all amounts due hereunder, under the Bank Bond or under any Related Document, after withholding or deduction for or on account of any Taxes, will not be less than the amount provided for herein, in the Bank Bond or in such Related Document. The City will deliver to the Bank within forty-five (45) days after the date the payment of any Taxes is due pursuant to applicable law certified copies of tax receipts evidencing such payment by the City. To the extent permitted by law, the City will indemnify and hold harmless the Bank or such Participant Bank and reimburse the Bank upon written request, for the amount of any Taxes so levied or imposed and paid by the Bank or such Participant Bank. The obligations and liabilities under this Section 2.9(b) shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the Project Lease and the obligations of the City hereunder and thereunder and the payment in full of all Base Rentals and Additional Rentals.

(c) Unless otherwise provided herein, amounts not paid when due shall bear interest at the Default Rate and shall be payable upon demand.

*Section 2.10. Extension of Stated Expiration Date.* On the Date of Issuance, the Stated Expiration Date shall be April [26], 202[7]; *provided* that such date shall be subject to extension at any time following the then scheduled Stated Expiration Date, as set forth below and in the Letter of Credit. On any date which is not less than one hundred eighty (180) days prior to the Stated Expiration Date, the City may request in writing that the Bank extend the Stated Expiration Date for an additional term of such period as the parties may agree by delivery to the Bank of a Request for Extension. Within forty-five (45) days of the date of any such Request for Extension, the Bank will notify the City in writing of the decision by the Bank in its absolute discretion whether to extend for such additional period, the Stated Expiration Date for purposes of this Agreement and the Letter of Credit, including in such notice the extended Stated Expiration Date and the conditions of such consent (including conditions relating to legal documentation and the consent of the Trustee). If the Bank does so agree to extend, the Bank shall deliver an executed Notice of Extension to the Trustee. If the Bank elects not to extend or fails to send such written notice of such election to extend within such 60-day period, the Bank shall not provide a Notice of Extension to the Trustee, and the Bank shall be deemed to have denied the City's request to extend. The failure of the Bank to give such Notice of Extension shall be deemed a denial of the City's request for extension.

*Section 2.11. Bank Bonds.* (a) The City's obligations to repay each Liquidity Advance, Default Advance and Term Loan and to pay interest thereon as herein provided shall be evidenced and secured by the Bank Bonds.

(b) (i) Upon the Bank's honoring any Liquidity Drawing, the Bank shall purchase the Bank Bonds in respect of which such Liquidity Drawing is made, and the City shall cause the Trustee to hold such Bank Bonds for the benefit of the Bank and register such Bank Bonds in the name of the Bank or its nominee, or to otherwise deliver such Bank Bonds as directed by the Bank pursuant to the Custody Agreement, which Bank Bonds may also be held in book-entry form as described in the Custody Agreement. During such time as the Bank is the owner of any Bonds, the Bank shall have all the rights granted to an owner of the Bonds under the Indenture and such additional rights as may be granted to the Bank hereunder. The payment of the principal of and interest on the Bank Bonds shall constitute payment of the principal of and interest on the Liquidity Advance, Default Advance or Term Loan and the payment of the principal of and interest on the Liquidity Advance, Default Advance or Term Loan shall constitute the payment of and principal and interest on the Bank Bonds and the failure to make any payment on any Liquidity Advance, Default Advance or Term Loan when due shall be a failure to make a payment on the Bank Bonds and the failure to make any payment on the Bank Bonds when due shall be a failure to make a payment on the Liquidity Advance, Default Advance or Term Loan. To the extent that the Bank actually receives payment in respect of any Bank Bond held by the Bank, the Liquidity Advance, Default Advance or Term Loan, as applicable, made in connection with the purchase of such Bank Bond shall be deemed to have been reduced *pro tanto*, with the Bank crediting any payment on such Bank Bond received, first, to the payment of any outstanding interest accrued on the related Liquidity Advance, Default Advance or Term Loan, as applicable, and, second, to the payment of the principal of such Liquidity Advance, Default Advance or Term Loan, as applicable. Any such payment or prepayment to be applied to principal of outstanding Liquidity Advance or Term Loan, as applicable, hereunder shall be applied to the prepayment of such Liquidity Advance or Term

Loan, as applicable, in chronological order of their issuance hereunder and within each Liquidity Advance or Term Loan, as applicable, in inverse order of the principal payments payable thereon. With respect to Default Advances any payments received by the Bank hereunder or under the Bank Bonds shall be applied by the Bank to the payment of the Obligations in such order as the Bank shall in its sole discretion determine.

(ii) Bank Bonds shall bear interest at the Advance Rate from time to time in effect and shall be mandatorily redeemed on each Quarterly Payment Date and in the principal amounts equal to each Quarterly Payment Date payable by the City pursuant to Section 2.6(a) hereof, and each such payment made to redeem Bank Bonds which is received by the Bank shall be deemed to satisfy, on a dollar for dollar basis, the aggregate principal payment due on the date of such payment.

*Section 2.12. Obligations Absolute.* The obligations of the City and the Corporation under this Agreement shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be performed strictly in accordance with the terms thereof, under all circumstances whatsoever, including without limitation the following circumstances:

- (a) any lack of validity or enforceability of any of the Related Documents;
- (b) any amendment to, waiver of or consent to departure from any provision of, this Agreement or any of the Related Documents;
- (c) the existence of any claim, set-off, defense or other right which the City or the Corporation may have at any time against the Trustee, the Trustee, a Dealer or the Remarketing Agent (other than the defense of the payment to the Bank in accordance with the terms of this Agreement), any beneficiary or any transferee of the Letter of Credit (or any person or entity for whom any such beneficiary or any such transferee may be acting), or any other Person, whether in connection with this Agreement, any Related Document or any unrelated transaction;
- (d) any demand, statement or any other document presented under the Letter of Credit proving to be forged, fraudulent or invalid in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect whatsoever;
- (e) any non-application or misapplication by the Trustee of the proceeds of any drawing under the Letter of Credit;
- (f) payment by the Bank under the Letter of Credit to the person entitled thereto against presentation of a payment certificate which does not comply strictly with the terms of the Letter of Credit; or
- (g) any other circumstance or happening whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing.

Nothing contained in this Section 2.12 shall operate to prevent the City or the Corporation from bringing a cause of action against the Bank for any liability it may incur as a result of its gross negligence or willful misconduct as provided in Section 8.5 hereof.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the obligations of the City under this Agreement are a special obligation of the City payable solely from the Rental Payments and Trust Amounts.

*Section 2.13. Termination.* Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement, the Fee Agreement or the Letter of Credit to the contrary, the City shall not terminate, replace or permanently reduce the Letter of Credit prior to the Stated Expiration Date except upon (i) the payment to the Bank of the Termination Fee or Reduction Fee, if any, set forth in the Fee Agreement, (ii) the payment to the Bank of all fees, expenses and other Obligation payable hereunder and under the Fee Agreement, (iii) the payment to the Bank of all principal and accrued interest owing on the Reimbursement Obligations and Bank Bonds and (iv) providing the Bank notice of its intention to do so at least sixty (60) days prior to the date of such termination or replacement; *provided* that all payments to the Bank referred to in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) above shall be made with immediately available funds.

*Section 2.14. Pledge by the City.* Subject to the application of Base Rental and amounts on deposit in the funds and accounts established pursuant to the Indenture (“*Trust Amounts*”) as permitted in the Indenture, to secure the timely payment of all Obligations and to secure the performance and observance of all of the covenants, agreements and conditions contained in this Agreement and the Related Documents to which the Bank or any affiliate thereof is a party, the City hereby irrevocably grants a lien on and a security interest in, and pledges, the Base Rental and the Trust Amounts to the Bank (for the benefit of the Bank and any affiliate of the Bank to whom any Obligation is at any time owed), which lien on, security interest in and pledge of the Base Rental and Trust Amounts is on a parity with the pledge of Base Rental and Trust Amounts set forth in the Indenture. This lien on an security interest in and pledge of the Base Rental and Trust Amounts shall, to the extent permitted by law, constitute a valid pledge of and charge and lien upon the Base Rental, shall immediately attach and be effective, binding, and enforceable against the City, its successors, purchasers of any of the Base Rental and Trust Amounts, creditors, and all others asserting rights therein to the extent set forth in, and in accordance with, the Indenture, without the need for any physical delivery, recordation, filing or further act other than the filing of a financing statement with the California Secretary of State, which filing has been made.

*Section 2.15. Maximum Interest Rate; Payment of Fee.* If the rate of interest payable hereunder shall exceed the Maximum Rate for any period for which interest is payable, then (i) interest at the Maximum Rate shall be due and payable with respect to such interest period and (ii) interest at the rate equal to the difference between (A) the rate of interest calculated in accordance with the terms hereof and (B) the Maximum Rate (the “*Excess Interest*”), shall be deferred until such date as the rate of interest calculated in accordance with the terms hereof ceases to exceed such Maximum Rate, at which time the City shall pay or cause to be paid to the Bank, with respect to amounts then payable to the Bank that are required to accrue interest hereunder, such portion of the deferred Excess Interest as will cause the rate of interest then paid to the Bank to equal such Maximum Rate, which payments of deferred Excess Interest shall

continue to apply to such unpaid amounts hereunder until all deferred Excess Interest is fully paid to the Bank. Upon the termination of this Agreement, in consideration for any limitation of the rate of interest which may otherwise be payable hereunder, the City shall pay or cause to be paid to the Bank a fee equal to the amount of all unpaid deferred Excess Interest (the “*Excess Interest Fee*”); *provided* that the Excess Interest Fee shall be payable as and to the extent that the then fair rental value with respect to the Project for such period exceeds the sum of all other Reimbursement Obligations remaining unpaid hereunder and the amount of interest accruing on the Bonds during such period. In accordance with Section 5922 of the California Government Code, the City hereby represents and warrants that the obligations of the City under the Bank Bond and all other Reimbursement Obligations hereunder are not subject to any limitation as to maximum interest rate.

*Section 2.16. Adjustment of Base Rental.* (a) To the extent any Reimbursement Obligation or accrued interest thereon has not been paid as and when due or any deferred Excess Interest remains unpaid, following the Termination Date and for so long thereafter as any Reimbursement Obligations remain unpaid, the City and the Corporation shall increase the amount of the Base Rental payable under the Project Lease for the Project to the maximum fair rental value of the Project determined in accordance with subsection (b) below.

(b) To the extent any Reimbursement Obligation or accrued interest thereon has not been paid as and when due or any deferred Excess Interest remains unpaid, following the Termination Date and for so long thereafter as any Reimbursement Obligations remain unpaid, unless the Project Lease has terminated in accordance with its terms, the City and the Corporation agree, at the Bank’s sole written request, from time to time (but not more than once in any twelve month period), to determine or cause to be determined, the fair rental value for the Project. Upon consultation with special counsel and the Bank, such determination shall be by a Class C appraisal conducted by an employee of the City and shall be at the sole expense of the City. In addition, the City and the Corporation agree to extend the term of (i) the Site Lease in accordance with Section 4 thereof and (ii) the Project Lease in accordance with its terms, if, on the stated expiration thereof, any amounts remain owing to the Bank hereunder or under any of the other Related Documents.

### ARTICLE III

#### CONDITIONS OF ISSUANCE

*Section 3.1. Conditions Precedent to the Issuance of the Letter of Credit.* The obligation of the Bank to issue the Letter of Credit is subject to the fulfillment of the following conditions precedent on or before the Date of Issuance in form and substance and in a manner satisfactory to the Bank (execution and delivery by the Bank of this Agreement shall constitute acknowledgement by the Bank that all conditions precedent have been satisfied or waived by the Bank):

- (a) The Bank shall have received:

(i) Certified copies of the resolution of the City approving this Agreement and the Fee Agreement and the other matters contemplated hereby and thereby and ordinance approving the Indenture, the Project Lease and the Site Lease.

(ii) A certificate of (A) the City stating the names and true signatures of the officers of the City authorized to sign this Agreement, the Fee Agreement and the other documents to be executed and delivered by the City in connection herewith and (B) the Corporation stating the names and true signatures of the officers of the Corporation authorized to sign documents to be executed and delivered by the Corporation in connection herewith.

(iii) Executed or certified copies, as applicable, of each of the Related Documents in form and substance satisfactory to the Bank.

(iv) An opinion of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, as Special Counsel, in form and substance satisfactory to the Bank and its counsel, addressed to the City and the Bank, to the effect that (A) this Agreement and the Fee Agreement have each been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the City and constitute a legal, valid and binding agreements of the City enforceable against the City in accordance with their respective terms (except that (i) the enforcement of the Agreement and the Fee Agreement may be limited by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditors' rights, (ii) certain equitable remedies may be unavailable and (iii) the indemnification provision may be limited by securities laws and public policy).

(v) Evidence that the rating assigned to the Bonds **[by S&P is "AAA/A-1+," by Fitch is "AA+/F1+" and by Moody's is "Aa1/VMIG-1."]**

(vi) A certificate of the City stating that the fair rental value of the Project is no less than the maximum annual Base Rental and Additional Rental remaining unpaid under the Project Lease.

(vii) Certificates of each of the City and the Corporation stating that (A) on the Date of Issuance, no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, or would result from the issuance of the Letter of Credit, and that (B) on the Date of Issuance, all representations and warranties of the City or the Corporation, as applicable, contained herein or otherwise made in writing in connection herewith shall be true and correct with the same force and effect as though such representations and warranties had been made on and as of such time.

(viii) An opinion of the City Attorney of the City as counsel to the City, in form and substance satisfactory to the Bank and its counsel, and addressed to the Bank.

(ix) Audited financial statements for the City for the two most recently available fiscal years and the most recent operating budget summaries for the City's General Fund for the current fiscal year.

(x) Executed copy of the Custody Agreement.

(xi) Evidence of the City's current hazard and rental interruption insurance for the Project, assuming an interest rate of at least 12% and such insurance shall be satisfactory to the Bank. Any such commercial insurance policies shall name the Bank as loss payee and additional insured and shall be issued by insurers rated "A" or better by Best's or approved by the Bank.

(xii) A copy of the investment policy of the City.

(xiii) Certificate of the Trustee evidencing the signatures and offices of officers of each executing the Related Documents and authorized to draw on the Letter of Credit.

(xiv) Written evidence satisfactory to the Bank that (A) a separate CUSIP number has been obtained and reserved from Standard and Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. for the Bank Bonds (such CUSIP number shall also be made available on the Bloomberg Municipal Bond Description Screen or otherwise provided electronically to the Bank pursuant to a third party provider of such information) and (B) the Bank Bonds (and its related CUSIP number) shall have been assigned one rating of at least "Baa3" by Moody's, "BBB-" by Fitch or "BBB-" by S&P.

(xv) Receipt by the Bank of the articles of incorporation and bylaws of the Corporation, together with all amendments thereto, certified as to accuracy and completeness by an authorized officer of the Corporation, and a good standing certificate in respect of the Corporation issued by the California Secretary of State and dated a date not more than thirty Business Days prior to the Date of Issuance;

(xvi) Receipt by the Bank of a copy of the resolution of the Corporation authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of the Related Documents to which it is a party, certified by an authorized officer of the Corporation, which certification shall include a statement to the effect that such resolutions are in full force and effect on the Date of Issuance and have not been amended;

(xvii) The Bank shall have received a certificate from the City's Risk Manager stating that the City's current policies of insurance and any self-insurance maintained by the City comply with the provisions of Section 6.01 of the Project Lease.

(xviii) Such other documents, certificates, opinions, approvals and filings with respect to the Related Documents and this Agreement as the Bank may reasonably request.

(b) All other legal matters pertaining to the execution and delivery of the Letter of Credit, this Agreement, the Related Documents and the execution and delivery of the first installment of the Bonds shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Bank and its counsel.

(c) The City shall have made payment to the Bank of all amounts due on the Date of Issuance hereunder and under the Fee Agreement.

*Section 3.2. Conditions Precedent to Each Credit Event.* As a condition precedent to the occurrence of each Credit Event hereunder, the following conditions shall be satisfied on the date of such Credit Event:

(a) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(b) the representations and warranties made by the City in Article 4 hereof (other than in Section 4.1(g)) shall be true and correct on and as of such date, as if made on and as of such date.

On the occurrence of each Credit Event, the City shall be deemed to have represented and warranted that the foregoing conditions precedent have been satisfied.

## ARTICLE IV

### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

*Section 4.1. City Representations and Warranties.* The City represents and warrants that, as of the date on which this Agreement is executed and as of the date of each draw honored by the Bank under the Letter of Credit and on each Term Loan Conversion Date:

(a) *Existence.* The City is validly existing as a charter city and county duly organized and created and validly existing under the laws and Constitution of the State, with full right and power to own its properties and to carry on its affairs as now being conducted and to cause the execution and delivery of the Bonds, to pledge the security and to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement and each Related Document to which it is a party.

(b) *Authorization; Contravention.* The execution, delivery and performance by the City of this Agreement and the other Related Documents to which it is a party are within the City's powers, have been duly authorized by all necessary action, require no further consent or action by or in respect of, or filing with, any governmental body, agency, official or other Person and do not violate or contravene, or constitute a default under, any provision of applicable law, charter, ordinance or regulation or of any material

agreement, judgment, injunction, order, writ, determination, award, decree or instrument binding upon the City or by which the City or its properties may be bound or affected, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien or encumbrance on any asset of the City (other than pursuant to such enumerated documents). The City is not a party to, or otherwise subject to, any provision contained in any instrument evidencing indebtedness of the City, any agreement relating thereto, or any other contract or agreement (including its charter) that limits the amount of, or otherwise imposes restrictions on, the incurring of obligations of the City that would materially and adversely affect the ability of the City to perform its obligations hereunder or under any other Related Documents to which it is a party.

(c) *Binding Effect.* Assuming due execution by the other parties thereto, this Agreement and the other Related Documents to which the City is a party each constitutes a valid, binding and enforceable agreement of the City, subject to applicable laws affecting creditors' rights generally and general principles of equity regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity.

(d) *No Default.* The City is not, in any material respect, in breach of or default under its organizational documents, or any applicable law or administrative regulation of the State or of the United States, relating, in each case, to the transactions contemplated hereby or by the other Related Documents, or any applicable judgment, decree, loan agreement, note, resolution, ordinance or other material agreement to which it is a party or is otherwise subject. Late delivery of financial statements or other reporting documentation shall not be deemed material for purposes of this Section.

(e) *Litigation.* Except as disclosed in writing to the Bank prior to the Date of Issuance, there is no action, suit or proceeding pending with service of process having been accomplished against, or to the knowledge of the City, threatened in writing against or affecting, the City before any court or arbitrator or any governmental body, agency or official seeking to restrain or enjoin the sale, execution or delivery of the Bonds or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or in which there is a reasonable possibility of an adverse decision which could have a material adverse effect on (i) the ability of the City to perform its obligations hereunder or under the Related Documents to which it is a party or (ii) the enforceability or validity of the Indenture or any of the other Related Documents.

(f) *No Sovereign Immunity.* The City does not enjoy any rights of immunity on the grounds of sovereign immunity in respect of its obligations hereunder or under any Related Document to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

(g) *Incorporation of Representations and Warranties by Reference.* The City hereby makes to the Bank the same representations and warranties made by the City as are set forth in the Related Documents (other than this Agreement) to which it is a party, which representations and warranties, as well as the related defined terms contained therein, are hereby incorporated by reference with the same effect as if each and every such representation and warranty and defined term were set forth herein in its entirety.

No amendment to such representations and warranties or defined terms made pursuant to the Related Documents (other than this Agreement) to which it is a party shall be effective to amend such representations and warranties and defined terms as incorporated by reference herein without the consent of the Bank.

(h) *No Proposed Legal Changes.* There is no amendment, or, to the knowledge of the City, no proposed amendment certified for placement on a statewide ballot, to the Constitution of the State of California or any published administrative interpretation of the Constitution of the State of California or any State of California law, or any legislation that has passed either house of the State legislature, or any published judicial decision interpreting any of the foregoing, the effect of which is to materially adversely affect (i) the execution and delivery of this Agreement or the other Related Documents to which the City is a party, or (ii) the performance by the City of its obligations under this Agreement or the other Related Documents to which the City is a party.

(i) *Reserved.*

(j) *Title to Project; Project Lease.* The City has good and marketable fee simple title to the Project, subject only to Permitted Encumbrances. The Project Lease is in full force and effect. The City, as lessee under the Project Lease, is in peaceable possession of the Project. No waiver, indulgence or postponement of any of the City's obligations under the Project Lease has been granted by the Trustee. There exists no event of default or event, occurrence, condition or act that, with the giving of notice, the lapse of time or the happening of any further event or condition, would become a default under the Project Lease.

(k) *Disclosure.* Except as disclosed in writing to the Bank prior to the Date of Issuance, there is no fact known to the City, as of the date this representation is made, that would have a material adverse effect on (i) the ability of the City to perform its obligations hereunder or under the other Related Documents to which it is a party or (ii) the enforceability or validity of any of the Related Documents.

(l) *Financial Information.* The consolidated statement of financial position of the City as of June 30, 2021, as well as each Annual Comprehensive Financial Report ("ACFR") of the City as of any more recent date, delivered to the Bank pursuant to this Agreement (the "Submitted Financial Statements"), were prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the periods involved and fairly present the financial condition of the City as at such date and the results of the operations of the City for the period ended on such date, all in accordance with GAAP consistently applied, and since the date of such financial information, there has been no change in the business, financial condition, results of operations, or prospects of the City which would materially and adversely affect the ability of the City to perform its obligations hereunder or under any other Related Documents to which it is a party which has not been disclosed by the City to the Bank.

(m) *Legal Matters.* The City is in material compliance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and orders of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the City, non-compliance with which would materially and adversely affect the ability of the City to perform its obligations hereunder or under any other Related Documents to which it is a party.

(n) *Environmental Matters.* In the ordinary course of its business, the City conducts an ongoing review of Environmental Regulations on the business, operations and properties of the City, in the course of which it identifies and evaluates associated liabilities and costs (including, without limitation, any capital or operating expenditures required for clean-up or closure of properties presently or previously owned or operated, any capital or operating expenditures required to achieve or maintain compliance with environmental protection standards imposed by law or as a condition of any license, permit or contract, any related constraints on operating activities, including any periodic or permanent shutdown of any facility or reduction in the level of or change in the nature of operations conducted thereat and any actual or potential liabilities to third parties, including employees, and any related costs and expenses). On the basis of such review the City has reasonably concluded that Environmental Regulations are unlikely to have a material adverse effect on the Project or the ability of the City to pay any Base Rental or Additional Rental or any of its obligations hereunder or under any other Related Document.

(o) *Regulations T, U and X.* The City is not engaged in the business of extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation T, U or X issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System); and no proceeds of any Bonds will be or have been used to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any margin stock.

(p) *ERISA.* Other than as disclosed in writing to the Bank prior to the Date of Issuance, the City does not maintain or contribute to, and has not maintained or contributed to, any Plan that is subject to Title IV of ERISA and does not have any under funded pension liabilities the effect of which could reasonably be expected to result in a material adverse effect on the City's ability to satisfy its obligations under this Agreement or the other Related Documents.

(q) *No Tax or Fee.* Neither the execution or delivery of this Agreement or the advance of any amounts pursuant to this Agreement will give rise to any tax or fee imposed by any local or state agency or governmental body.

(r) *Usury.* The terms of this Agreement and the Related Documents regarding calculation and payment of interest and fees do not violate any applicable usury laws.

(s) *Essentiality.* The Project is an essential asset of the City necessary to serve the needs of the residents of the City. The City believes that at all times while any

rental payments or any obligation of the County under the Related Documents remains unpaid, the Project will remain an essential asset of the County.

(t) *Fair Rental Value.* The total Rental for the Project does not exceed the fair rental value of the Project. In making such determination of fair rental value, consideration has been given to the uses and purposes which may be served by the Project and the benefits therefrom which will accrue to the City and the general public.

(u) *Anti-Corruption Laws.* The City and its respective officers and employees and to the knowledge of the City, the members of the Board of Supervisors and the City's agents, are in compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws and applicable Sanctions in all material respects. None of (a) the City, or to the knowledge of the City, any of the members of the Board of Supervisors or the City's officers or employees, or (b) to the knowledge of the City, any of its agents or any subsidiary that will act in any capacity in connection with or benefit from the credit facility established hereby, is a Sanctioned Person. No transaction contemplated by this Agreement will violate Anti-Corruption Laws or applicable Sanctions.

## ARTICLE V

### COVENANTS

*Section 5.1. Covenants.* The City agrees that so long as the Letter of Credit remains outstanding or any amount payable hereunder remains unpaid:

(a) *Information.* The City will prepare or cause to be prepared and deliver to the Bank the following:

(i) as promptly as available, and in any event no later than 270 days after the end of each fiscal year of the City, commencing with the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the complete ACFR of the City, certified as to the fairness of presentation and conformity with GAAP consistently applied, by a recognized firm of independent certified public accountants;

(ii) concurrently with the delivery of the financial statements delivered to the Bank pursuant to (a)(i) above, a certificate from an Authorized Representative certifying that such Authorized Representative has no knowledge of any event which constitutes an Event of Default or would constitute an Event of Default but for the requirement that notice be given or time elapse or both, that has occurred and is continuing and a certificate from an Authorized Representative of the City certifying that such Authorized Representative has no knowledge of any event which constitutes an Event of Default or would constitute an Event of Default but for the requirement that notice be given or time elapse or both, that has occurred and is continuing;

(iii) within ninety (90) days of adoption of the most recently adopted annual operating budget of the City with respect to the City's General Fund, evidence that such annual operating budget with respect to the City's General Fund includes therein as a separate line item all Minimum Required Rental Payments and Additional Rental due during such period, if not otherwise paid from capitalized interest funded by proceeds of the Bonds; and

(iv) such other information respecting the affairs, conditions and/or operations, financial or otherwise, of the City or the Project, as the Bank may from time to time reasonably request.

All factual information hereinafter delivered by City in writing to the Bank will be, to the knowledge of the authorized person delivering such information after reasonable inquiry, accurate and complete in all material respects on the date as of which such information is certified.

(b) *No Amendment Without Consent of the Bank.* Without the prior written consent of the Bank, the City will not agree or consent to any amendment, supplement, waiver or modification of any provision of any Related Document to which the City is a party that affects the rights, interests, security or remedies of the Bank hereunder.

(c) *Incorporation of Covenants by Reference.* The City agrees that it will perform and comply with each and every covenant and agreement required to be performed or observed by it in the Related Documents to which it is a party, which provisions, as well as related defined terms contained herein, are hereby incorporated by reference herein with the same effect as if each and every such provision were set forth herein in its entirety. To the extent that any such incorporated provision permits any Person to waive compliance with or consent to such provision or requires that a document, opinion or other instrument or any event or condition be acceptable or satisfactory to any Person, for purposes of this Agreement, such provision shall be complied with only if it is waived or consented to by the Bank and such document, opinion or other instrument shall be acceptable or satisfactory only if it is acceptable or satisfactory to the Bank.

(d) *Defaults.* The City will promptly (and in any event within five Business Days) notify the Bank of the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default specifying the details of such Default or Event of Default or event of default and the action that the City proposes to take with respect thereto.

(e) *Books, Records.* The City will permit, during normal business hours and from time to time, upon reasonable prior notice, the Bank or any of its agents or representatives to examine and make copies of and abstracts from the records and books of account of the City (except records and books of accounts the examination of which by the Bank is prohibited by law), and to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of the City with any representative or any other appropriate officer of the City or the City's independent public accountants. Without limiting the foregoing, upon reasonable prior

notice the City shall permit the Bank to visit and inspect any of the Project during regular business hours as often as the Bank may reasonably request.

(f) *Other Obligations.* The City will comply with and observe all other obligations and requirements set forth in the Indenture and each other Related Document to which it is a party (including without limitation all provisions therein for the benefit of the Bank) in all material respects and in all laws, statutes and regulations binding upon it, noncompliance with which would materially adversely affect the City's ability to perform its obligations under the Bonds, this Agreement or any of the Related Documents.

(g) *Litigation; Material Change.* The City shall promptly notify the Bank of (i) the existence and status of any litigation which individually or in the aggregate could, in the event of an unfavorable outcome, or (ii) the occurrence of any other event or change which could have a material adverse effect on (A) the ability of the City to perform its obligations hereunder or under the other Related Documents or (B) the enforceability or validity of the Indenture or any of the other Related Documents.

(h) *Obligations under Related Documents.* The City shall take all actions as may be reasonably requested by the Bank to enforce the obligations under the Related Documents of each of the other parties thereto.

(i) *Trustee; Remarketing Agent.* The City will not, without the prior written consent of the Bank (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), appoint or permit the appointment of a successor Remarketing Agent or Trustee. The City shall at all times maintain a Remarketing Agent and a Trustee under the Indenture. The City shall at all times cause the Remarketing Agent to remarket the Bonds up to the Maximum Rate. If any Bank Bond remains outstanding for sixty (60) consecutive days, then the City shall, at the written request of the Bank, cause the Remarketing Agent to be replaced with a Remarketing Agent reasonably satisfactory to the Bank. Any remarketing agreement with a successor Remarketing Agent shall provide that (a) such Remarketing Agent may resign upon at least 60-days' prior written notice to the City, Trustee and the Bank and (b) such Remarketing Agent shall use its best efforts to sell the Bonds up to the Maximum Rate.

(j) *Limitation on Voluntary Liens.* (i) The City shall not create a pledge, lien or charge on any part of the Project, other than the lien in favor of holders of the Bonds and the Bank. (ii) The City covenants to keep the Project and all parts thereof free from judgments, and materialmen's and mechanics' liens, claims, demands, encumbrances, liabilities and other liens of whatever nature or character, which, in each case, might hamper the City in utilizing the Project; and promptly, upon request of the Bank, to take such action from time to time as may be reasonably necessary or proper to remedy or cure any cloud upon or defect in the title to the Project or any part thereof, whether now existing or hereafter developing, to prosecute all actions, suits, or other proceedings as may be reasonably appropriate for such purpose.

(k) *City to Maintain Existence.* The City agrees that it will maintain its existence as a charter city and county under the laws and Constitution of the State of California.

(l) *Further Assurances.* The City will execute, acknowledge where appropriate, and deliver from time to time promptly at the request of the Bank all such instruments and documents as in the opinion of the Bank are reasonably necessary or desirable to carry out the intent and purposes of this Agreement.

(m) *No Impairment.* The City will not take any action, or cause or permit the Trustee to take any action, under the Indenture, the Project Lease or any other Related Document inconsistent with the rights and remedies of the Bank under this Agreement.

(n) *Additional Obligations.* The City will not issue or authorize the issuance of any obligations payable from Base Rental or Additional Rental due under the Project Lease other than the Bonds and the Bank Bonds.

(o) *References to the Bank.* The City shall not refer to any financial information or ratings with respect to the Bank in any official statement, offering memorandum, private placement memorandum or any similar offering document (or any amendment or supplement to an official statement, offering memorandum, private placement memorandum or any similar offering document) or make any changes in reference to any financial information or ratings with respect to the Bank in any official statement, offering memorandum, private placement memorandum or any similar offering document (or any amendment or supplement to an official statement, offering memorandum, private placement memorandum or any similar offering document) without the prior written consent of the Bank (the Bank hereby giving its written consent to the reference to it in the Offering Document as in effect on the Effective Date to the extent the same conforms to information provided by the Bank for inclusion in the Offering Document). For the avoidance of doubt, the City may identify (i) the Bank as a party to this Agreement, (ii) the Available Amount and (iii) the Stated Expiration Date in official statements, offering memoranda, private placement memoranda or any similar offering documents, so long as no other information relating to the Agreement, the Fee Agreement or the Bank is disclosed in such official statements, offering memoranda, private placement memoranda or any similar offering documents without the prior written consent of the Bank.

(p) *Title Insurance.* Title insurance shall be provided and maintained in the manner and in form and substance as set forth in the Project Lease; *provided* that notwithstanding anything contained in the Project Lease or any other Related Document to the contrary, any policy of title insurance shall be subject only to such exceptions as shall be acceptable to the Bank, with such endorsements and affirmative coverages as may be reasonably required by the Bank, including endorsements regarding zoning and access to public roads, and otherwise in form and substance satisfactory to the Bank and its counsel and issued by an insurance company acceptable to the Bank and its counsel and authorized to issue such insurance in the State.

(q) *Maintenance of Insurance.* Insurance shall be provided and maintained in the manner and in form and substance as set forth in the Project Lease.

(r) *Covenants and Legal Duties.* Subject to Section 3.05 of the Project Lease, the City agrees to include all rental payments due under the Project Lease in each Fiscal Year in its annual budget and to make the necessary annual appropriations for all such rental payments due or to become due under Project Lease. The covenants on the part of the City herein contained and in the Project Lease shall be deemed to be and shall be construed to be duties imposed by law, and it shall be the duty of each and every public official of the City to take such action and do such things as are required by law in the performance of the official duty of such officials to enable the City to carry out and perform such covenants and agreements.

(s) *Use of Letter of Credit Proceeds.* The City shall cause the Trustee to use the proceeds of drawings made under the Letter of Credit solely to pay the principal and purchase price of and interest on the Bonds.

(t) *Ratings.* The City shall give written notice to the Bank as soon as practicable of the increase, decrease, withdrawal or suspension of any rating maintained by Moody's, Fitch or S&P, to the extent such Rating Agency is then maintaining a rating on the Bonds or any other Lease Obligation Debt, in respect of the City's unenhanced Lease Obligation Debt, unless such rating is terminated due to the payment in full of such lease revenue bonds; *provided* that the requirement to provide such notice shall be satisfied if such information is publicly available on the Electronic Municipal Market Access system maintained by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The City shall cause to be maintained at all times long-term unenhanced ratings on its Lease Obligation Debt from at least two (2) of Moody's, Fitch and S&P. Notwithstanding anything set forth herein to the contrary, the City shall not take any action to withdraw or suspend any rating to cure a Default or Event of Default or to reduce the Letter of Credit Fee.

(u) *Voluntary Rent Abatement.* Except as required by law and the terms of the Project Lease, the City shall not seek or assert a claim for abatement of rental payments under the Project Lease.

(v) *Immunity.* To the fullest extent permitted by law, the City agrees not to assert the defense of immunity (on the grounds of sovereignty or otherwise) in any proceeding by the Bank to enforce any of the obligations of the City under this Agreement or any other Related Document.

(w) *Alternate Letter of Credit.* The City agrees to use its best efforts to obtain an Alternate Credit Facility for the Letter of Credit in the event that (i) the Bank decides not to extend the Stated Expiration Date (such replacement to occur on the then current Stated Expiration Date) or (ii) the Letter of Credit shall otherwise terminate in accordance with its terms.

(x) *ERISA*. The City will comply in all material respects with Title IV of ERISA, if, when and to the extent applicable.

(y) *Swap Agreements*. (i) The City will use its best efforts to enter into all future Swap Contracts with a claim on the General Fund of the City with counterparties rated “AA-” (or its equivalent) or better by at least one Fitch, S&P or Moody’s. (ii) In no event shall any swap counterparty with respect to any such Swap Contract with a claim on the General Fund of the City be rated lower than “A” (or its equivalent) by any one of Fitch, S&P or Moody’s, without the prior written consent of the Bank, at the time of entering into such Swap Contract.

(z) *Fair Rental Value*. In the event the aggregate fair rental value of the Project is less than the aggregate principal of and interest on all Term Loans outstanding in any calendar year, the City will use its best efforts to either (i) take all steps necessary to seek an appropriation from the City’s general fund in an amount equal to such difference between the aggregate principal of and interest on all Term Loans outstanding and such fair rental value and use such appropriation to prepay the Term Loans or (ii) obtain an Alternate Credit Facility to replace the Letter of Credit or to otherwise refinance the Bonds.

(aa) *Future Credit Facilities*. In the event that the City shall, directly or indirectly, enter into or otherwise consent to any Bank Agreement, which such Bank Agreement provides such Person with additional or more restrictive covenants, additional or more restrictive events of default, shorter amortization periods with respect to term outs and/or rights or remedies than are provided to the Bank in this Agreement or a maximum rate with respect to the obligations under the related Bank Agreement in excess of 12% per annum (collectively, the “*Additional Rights*”), such Additional Rights shall automatically be deemed to be incorporated into this Agreement and the Bank shall have the benefits of such Additional Rights. Upon the request of the Bank, the City shall promptly, enter into an amendment to this Agreement to include such Additional Rights, provided that the Bank shall maintain the benefit of such Additional Rights even if the City fails to provide such amendment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Additional Rights (except for those relating to shorter amortization periods with respect to term outs or a maximum rate as described further below) shall be incorporated by reference into this Agreement, and the City shall have no obligation to enter into an amendment to include any such Additional Rights, if the related Bank Agreement is entered into by the City after the four (4) month anniversary of the Date of Issuance; except that any Additional Rights relating to shorter amortization periods with respect to term outs or a maximum rate with respect to the obligations under the related Bank Agreement in excess of 12% per annum shall be incorporated herein by reference pursuant to this Section 5.1(aa), and the City shall enter into an amendment hereto to include such Additional Rights, no matter when such Bank Agreement is entered into. If the City shall amend the related Bank Agreement such that it no longer provides for such Additional Rights, then, without the consent of the Bank this Agreement shall be deemed to automatically no longer contain the related Additional Rights and the Bank shall no longer have the benefits of any such Additional Rights.

(bb) *Anti-Corruption Laws.* The City will not use, and shall require that the members of the Board of Supervisors of the City's officers, employees and agents not use, the proceeds of the Bonds or drawings under the Letter of Credit (A) in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value, to any Person in violation of any Anti-Corruption Laws, (B) for the purpose of funding, financing or facilitating any activities, business or transaction of or with any Sanctioned Person, or in any Sanctioned Country, or (C) in any manner that would result in the violation of any Sanctions applicable to any party hereto.

## ARTICLE VI

### REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS OF THE CORPORATION

The Corporation represents, warrants and covenants as follows:

*Section 6.1. Existence and Power.* The Corporation is a nonprofit public benefit corporation duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California, and is possessed of full powers to own and lease (as lessor and lessee) real and personal property, to conduct its business as presently conducted and to enter into contracts such as this Agreement and the Related Documents to which it is a party, which powers have been validly exercised in connection with the transactions effected by this Agreement and the Related Documents to which it is a party.

*Section 6.2. Authorization; Contravention; Approvals.* The execution, delivery and performance by the Corporation of this Agreement and the Related Documents to which it is a party and the other documents contemplated hereby and thereby are within the powers of the Corporation, have been duly authorized by all necessary actions and (i) do not contravene the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Corporation, any law, rule, regulation, order, writ, judgment, injunction, decree, determination or award or any material indenture, agreement, lease, instrument or other material contractual restriction binding on or affecting the Corporation and (ii) except as provided in or contemplated by this Agreement and the Related Documents, do not result in or require the creation of any Lien, security interest or other charge or encumbrance upon or with respect to any asset of the Corporation. The Corporation is not in violation of or in default in any respect under any law, rule, regulation, order, writ, judgment, injunction, decree, determination or award that would prevent or is reasonably likely to prevent the Corporation from performing its obligations under this Agreement or any Related Documents to which it is a party. The Corporation is not in violation of or in default in any material respect under any indenture, agreement, lease, instrument or other contractual restriction or the Related Documents to which it is a party that would prevent or is reasonably likely to prevent the Corporation from performing its obligations under this Agreement or any Related Documents to which it is a party. No Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing. All orders, consents and other authorizations or approvals of all Governmental Authorities and all other Persons have been obtained (and no additional authorization, approval or other action by, and no notice to or filing or registration with, any Governmental Authority is required to be made or obtained by the Corporation) for the due execution, delivery and performance by the Corporation of this Agreement and the Related Documents to which it is a party.

*Section 6.3. Enforceability.* This Agreement and the Related Documents to which the Corporation is a party, and other documents contemplated hereby and thereby to which the Corporation is a party or by which it is bound are legally valid and binding obligations of the Corporation enforceable against the Corporation in accordance with their respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity.

*Section 6.4. Litigation.* Except as disclosed in the Offering Document or in writing to the Bank prior to the Date of Issuance, there are no actions, suits, proceedings, inquiries or investigations, at law or in equity, before any court, Governmental Authority or arbitrator pending with service of process completed or, to the best knowledge of the Corporation, otherwise filed or threatened, against or directly involving the Corporation, affecting the existence of the Corporation, the title of any officials to their respective offices, the Project or affecting or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the execution or delivery of this Agreement or any Related Document, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds, this Agreement, any Related Document or contesting the tax-exempt status of the Bonds, or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Offering Document or any supplements or amendments thereto, or contesting the powers of the Corporation or any authority for the issuance of the Bonds, the execution and delivery of this Agreement or the Related Documents to which it is a party, nor, to the best, knowledge of the Corporation, is there any basis therefor, which, if determined adversely to the Corporation would materially adversely affect the validity or enforceability of, or the authority or ability of the Corporation to perform its obligations under, this Agreement or any Related Documents to which it is a party.

*Section 6.5. Base Rental.* The Corporation has validly assigned to the Trustee all of the rights of the Corporation to receive the Base Rental as security for (a) the punctual payment of interest and principal due with respect to the Bonds and (b) to reimburse any Credit Provider (as defined in the Indenture) for payment in respect of the punctual payment of interest and principal due with respect to the Bonds. All actions necessary to create a valid pledge over the Rental Payments have been duly and validly taken. The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that all payments (including principal and interest) due hereunder in respect of Bank Bonds and Reimbursement Obligations shall be payable from Base Rental and all other Obligations shall constitute costs and expenses of the Corporation payable as Additional Rental.

*Section 6.6. No Sovereign Immunity.* The Corporation is subject to civil and commercial law in respect of its obligations under this Agreement and the Related Documents. The Corporation does not enjoy any right of immunity in respect of such obligations on the grounds of immunity (sovereign or otherwise) from jurisdiction in any court or from setoff or any legal process, whether through service or notice, attachment prior to judgment, attachment in aid of execution or otherwise, under the laws of the United States of America and the State of California.

*Section 6.7. Books and Records; Inspections.* The Corporation will keep proper books of record and account in which full and correct entries shall be made of assets and liabilities, financial transactions and business of the Corporation in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The Corporation will upon reasonable notice permit any Person

designated by the Bank in writing to visit any of the properties of the Corporation, including the Project, and to examine the books and financial records of the Corporation and make copies thereof or extracts therefrom, and to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of the Corporation with the principal officers of the Corporation all at such reasonable times and as often as the Bank may reasonably request.

*Section 6.8. Maintain Existence.* The Corporation will preserve and maintain its existence, rights and franchises as a nonprofit public benefit corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California and will not merge or combine with any other Person.

*Section 6.9. Compliance with Agreements.* The Corporation will observe and perform all of its obligations under this Agreement and the Related Documents to which it is a party.

*Section 6.10. Project.* The Corporation shall not agree to the release, substitution or replacement of any part of the Project that is subject to the Project Lease without the prior written consent of the Bank.

*Section 6.11. Incorporation of Representations, Warranties and Covenants by Reference.* The Corporation hereby makes every representation, warranty and covenant made by it in any Related Document to which it is a party, which representations, warranties and covenants, as well as the defined terms contained therein that are necessary for a correct interpretation thereof, are incorporated herein by this reference with the same effect as if each and every such provision and defined term were set forth herein in its entirety. No amendment to such representations, warranties, covenants or defined terms made pursuant to any such Related Document to which it is a party and no termination or replacement of any such Related Document to which it is a party shall be effective to amend, terminate or replace such representations, warranties and covenants or defined terms as incorporated by reference therein without the prior written consent of the Bank.

## ARTICLE VII

### EVENTS OF DEFAULT

*Section 7.1. Events of Default.* The occurrence of any of the following events shall be an “*Event of Default*” hereunder:

- (a) The City shall fail to pay (i) any Reimbursement Obligation (including, without limitation, any Bank Bond) or interest thereon as and when due hereunder (but excluding any failure to pay any Reimbursement Obligation solely because the amount of such unpaid Reimbursement Obligation exceeds the fair rental value with respect to the Project as provided in Section 2.6(c) hereof), (ii) any fee set forth in Section 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, or 1.4 of the Fee Agreement as and when due hereunder or thereunder and the continuance of such failure for a period of three (3) Business Days, or (iii) any other Obligation (other than Obligations specified in clause (i) or (ii) of this Section 7.1(a)) as

and when due hereunder and the continuance of such failure for a period of thirty (30) Business Days after written notice thereof;

(b) The City shall default in the performance of any of the covenants set forth in Section 5.1(b), (d), (g), (h), (j)(i), (k), (m), (n), (o), (p), (q), (r), (s), (t), (v), or (bb) hereof;

(c) The City shall default in the performance of any other term, covenant or agreement set forth herein and such failure shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days after the earlier to occur of (i) written notice thereof shall have been given to the City by the Bank or (ii) the tenth (10th) day after the Controller of the City shall have actual knowledge of such default;

(d) Any representation, warranty, certification or statement made by the City or the Corporation (or incorporated by reference) in this Agreement or by the City or the Corporation, as applicable, in any other Related Document or in any certificate, financial statement or other document delivered pursuant to this Agreement or any other Related Document shall prove to have been incorrect in any material respect when made or deemed made;

(e) The City shall (A) fail to make any payment on any Material City Debt (other than the Bonds) or any interest or premium thereon when due (whether by scheduled maturity, required prepayment, acceleration, demand or otherwise) and such failure shall continue after the applicable grace period, if any, specified in the agreement or instrument relating to such Material City Debt; or (B) fail to perform or observe any term, covenant or condition on its part to be performed or observed under any agreement or instrument relating to any Material City Debt when required to be performed or observed, and such failure shall not be waived and shall continue after the later of (1) five Business Days after notice of such failure or (2) the applicable grace period, if any, specified in such agreement or instrument, if the effect of such failure to perform or observe is to accelerate the maturity of such Material City Debt; or (C) any Material City Debt shall be declared to be due and payable or be required to be prepaid (other than by a regularly scheduled required prepayment or an optional prepayment), prior to the stated maturity thereof; *provided, however*, that in the case of clause (A) or (B) any such failure shall not be considered an Event of Default hereunder if the same is being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings and such contest shall operate to stay the acceleration of the maturity of such Material City Debt;

(f) The City, the Corporation or the Trustee shall commence a voluntary case or other proceeding seeking liquidation, reorganization or other relief with respect to itself or its debts under any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect or seeking the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official of its or any substantial part of its property, or shall consent to any such relief or to the appointment of or taking possession by any such official in an involuntary case or other proceeding commenced against it, or shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall fail generally to pay its debts as they become due, or shall

declare a moratorium, or shall take any action to authorize any of the foregoing; or any Governmental Authority of appropriate jurisdiction shall declare a moratorium with respect to any of the debt of the City or the Corporation;

(g) (i) A case or other proceeding shall be commenced against the City or the Corporation or the Trustee seeking liquidation, reorganization or other relief with respect to it or its debts under any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect or seeking the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official of it or any substantial part of its property, and such involuntary case shall remain undismissed and unstayed for a period of sixty (60) days; or (ii) an order for relief shall be entered against the City, the Corporation or the Trustee under the federal bankruptcy laws as now or hereafter in effect, or any writ, judgment, warrant of attachment, execution or similar process shall be issued or levied against a substantial part of the property, assets or business of the City, the Corporation or the Trustee, and such proceedings or petition shall not be dismissed, or such writ, judgment, warrant of attachment, execution or similar process shall not be stayed, released, appealed, vacated or fully bonded, within the time permitted by law after commencement, filing or levy, as the case may be;

(h) Any provision of this Agreement or any Related Document shall cease for any reason whatsoever to be a valid and binding agreement of the City, the Corporation or the Trustee, or the City, the Corporation or the Trustee shall contest the validity or enforceability thereof;

(i) Any pledge or security interest created hereunder or under the Indenture to secure any amounts due under this Agreement shall fail to be valid or fully enforceable;

(j) An event of default shall occur under any of the Related Documents (other than this Agreement) or the City shall fail to make any payment under the Project Lease when and as due;

(k) (i) Any long-term unenhanced rating assigned by Moody's, Fitch or S&P (to the extent such Rating Agency is then maintaining a rating on Lease Obligation Debt) to the Bonds or any other Lease Obligation Debt shall be withdrawn, suspended or otherwise unavailable for credit related reasons or (ii) the lowest long-term unenhanced ratings assigned by Moody's, Fitch or S&P (to the extent such Rating Agency is then maintaining a rating on Lease Obligation Debt) on the Bonds or any other Lease Obligation Debt shall be reduced below "*Baa2*" (or its equivalent), "*BBB*" (or its equivalent) or "*BBB*" (or its equivalent), respectively;

(l) One or more final, nonappealable judgments or orders for the payment of money in the aggregate amount of \$25,000,000 or more shall be rendered against the City and such judgment or order shall continue unsatisfied and unstayed for a period of sixty (60) days;

(m) Any *Event of Default* (or term of like meaning or effect) shall have occurred under any Bank Agreement related to any Lease Obligation Debt;

(n) The Corporation shall (i) default in the due performance or observance by it of any term, covenant or agreement contained in Sections 6.8 or 6.10 hereof; or (ii) default in the due performance or observance by it of any other term, covenant or agreement hereunder (other than those referred to in Section 7.1(n)(i) hereof) and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 days after written notice to the Corporation by the Bank; or

*Section 7.2. Remedies.* Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the Bank may exercise any one or more of the following rights and remedies in addition to any other remedies herein or by law provided:

(a) by notice to the City require that the City immediately prepay to the Bank in immediately available funds an amount equal to the Available Amount (such amounts to be held by the Bank as collateral security for the Obligations), *provided, however*, that in the case of an Event of Default described in Section 7.1(f) or (g) hereof, such prepayment obligation shall automatically become immediately due and payable without any notice;

(b) declare all Obligations to be, and such amounts shall thereupon become, immediately due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by the City, *provided* that upon the occurrence of an Event of Default under Section 7.1(f) or (g) hereof such acceleration shall automatically occur without notice;

(c) give notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default to the Trustee, directing the Trustee to cause a mandatory tender of the Bonds, thereby causing the Letter of Credit to expire fifteen (15) days thereafter;

(d) pursue any rights and remedies it may have under the Indenture; or

(e) pursue any other action available at law or in equity.

From and after the occurrence of any Event of Default, all Obligations due and owing hereunder (including, without limitation, unreimbursed Drawings, Liquidity Advance, Default Advances, Term Loans and Bank Bonds) shall bear interest at the Default Rate, payable on demand.

Nothing contained in Section 7.2 shall result in, or be construed to require, an acceleration of Base Rental under the Project Lease and nothing contained in this Section 7.2 is intended to abrogate abatement of Base Rental made in accordance with the terms of the Project Lease. Nothing contained in Section 7.2 shall abrogate the obligation of the Bank to honor properly presented and conforming Drawings under the Letter of Credit prior to the termination of the Letter of Credit in accordance with its terms.

**ARTICLE VIII**

**MISCELLANEOUS**

*Section 8.1. Amendments and Waivers.* No amendment, change, discharge or waiver of any provision of this Agreement, nor consent to any departure by the City or the Corporation therefrom, shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Bank and then, with respect to any such written consent, such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given.

No notice to or demand on the City or the Corporation in any case shall entitle the City or the Corporation to any other or further notice or demand in the same, similar or other circumstances.

*Section 8.2. Notices.* All notices and other communications provided for hereunder shall be in writing (including facsimiles) and mailed or faxed or delivered:

If to the City:

City and County of San Francisco  
City Hall, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place  
Room 316  
San Francisco, California 94102  
Attention: City Controller

If to the Corporation:

City and County of San Francisco Finance Department  
City Hall, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place  
Room 336  
San Francisco, California 94102  
Attention: Chief Financial Officer

If to the Bank with respect to draws on the Letter of Credit:

TD Bank, N.A.  
[ ]  
[ ]  
[ ]  
Attention: [ ]  
Telephone: [ ]  
Facsimile: [ ]

With a copy to:

TD Bank, N.A.  
[ ]

[ ]  
[ ]  
Attention: [ ]  
Telephone: [ ]  
Facsimile: [ ]

If to TD Bank, N.A. for payment of obligations hereunder or under the Fee Agreement:

Wire instructions with respect to Fees:

[ ]  
ABA #[ ]  
Account Name: [ ]  
Account Number: [ ]  
Reference: City and County of San Francisco, Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (Moscone Center Expansion Project), Series 2008-1

Wire instructions to Letter of Credit reimbursement of drawings:

[ ]  
ABA #[ ]  
Account Name: [ ]  
Account Number: [ ]  
Reference: City and County of San Francisco, Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (Moscone Center Expansion Project), Series 2008-1

If to the Remarketing Agent:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

If to the Trustee:

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association  
c/o Computershare Trust Company, N.A.  
600 S. 4<sup>th</sup> St., 7<sup>th</sup> Floor  
MAC N9300-070  
Minneapolis, MN 55415  
Attn: Rob Schneider

or, as to each party, at such other address as shall be designated by such party in a written notice to the other party. All such notices and communications shall, when mailed or faxed, be effective when deposited in the mails or faxed, respectively, addressed as aforesaid, except that notice to the Bank pursuant to the provisions of Article II shall not be effective until received by the Bank.

*Section 8.3. No Waiver; Remedies.* No failure on the part of the Bank to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right. No notice to or demand on the City or the Corporation in any case shall entitle the City or the Corporation to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances or constitute a waiver of the right of the Bank to any other or further action in any circumstances without notice or demand. The remedies herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by law.

*Section 8.4. Indemnification.* (a) The City, to the extent permitted by law, hereby indemnify and hold the Bank, and its directors, officers, employees and agents (the "*Indemnified Parties*") harmless from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, liabilities, costs or expenses which such Indemnified Parties may incur or which may be claimed against such Indemnified Parties by any person, as well as to the extent set forth in Section 5.1(w) hereof or by reason of or in connection with (i) the offering, sale, remarketing or resale of the Bonds (including, without limitation, by reason of any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact contained or incorporated by reference in the Related Documents or in any supplement or amendment to the Offering Document or any similar disclosure document (other than in connection with a description of the Bank), or the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact necessary to make such statements, in the light of the circumstances in which they are or were made, not misleading (other than in connection with a description of the Bank)); (ii) the validity, sufficiency, enforceability or genuineness of any Related Document; (iii) the issuance of the Letter of Credit or the use of any proceeds of the Letter of Credit; (iv) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, or the making or the failure to honor a properly presented and conforming drawing under the Letter of Credit; or (v) the Project; *provided, however*, that the City shall not be required to indemnify an Indemnified Party pursuant to this Section 8.4 for any claims, damages, losses, liabilities, costs or expenses to the extent, but only to the extent, caused by the willful misconduct or gross negligence of the Bank.

(b) To the extent not prohibited by applicable law, the City agrees to indemnify and hold the Bank harmless (on a net after-tax basis) from any present or future claim or liability for

stamp, transfer, documentary, excise or other similar tax and any penalties or interest with respect thereto, which may be assessed, levied or collected by any jurisdiction in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of, or any payment made under, this Agreement, the Bonds and the other Related Documents, or any amendment thereto.

*Section 8.5. Liability of the Bank.* Neither the Bank nor any of its officers, directors, employees or agents shall be liable or responsible for (i) the use which may be made of the proceeds of any Bonds or any drawings under the Letter of Credit, (ii) the validity, sufficiency or genuineness of documents, or of any endorsement(s) thereon (other than the validity as against the Bank of any agreement to which the Bank is a party), even if such documents should in fact prove to be in any or all respects invalid, insufficient, fraudulent or forged, (iii) the lack of validity or enforceability of this Agreement, the Bonds, any other Related Document or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto (other than the validity or enforceability as against the Bank of any agreement to which the Bank is a party), (iv) payment by the Bank against presentation of documents that do not comply strictly with the terms of the Letter of Credit, including failure of any documents to bear any reference or adequate reference to the Letter of Credit, (v) errors, omissions, interruptions or delays in transmission or delivery of any messages, by telex, mail, cable, telegraph, facsimile or otherwise, whether or not they have been in cipher, including any drawings under the Letter of Credit, (vi) errors in interpretation of technical terms, (vii) any consequences arising from causes beyond the control of the Bank, including, without limitation, any acts of governmental entities, or (viii) any other circumstances whatsoever in making or failing to make payment under the Letter of Credit; *provided*, that the City shall have claims against the Bank, and the Bank shall be liable to the City to the extent of any direct, as opposed to consequential, special, punitive, exemplary or indirect damages suffered by the City which the City proves were caused by (i) the Bank's willful misconduct or gross negligence in determining whether any drawing presented under the Letter of Credit complied with the terms thereof, or (ii) the Bank's willful failure to honor a properly presented and conforming drawing required to be honored by it under the Letter of Credit. In furtherance and not in limitation of the foregoing, the Bank may accept documents that appear on their face to be in order, without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information (other than actual knowledge to the contrary) to the contrary.

*Section 8.6. Expenses; Documentary Taxes.* The City shall pay or cause to be paid (a) fees and document production costs and disbursements and fees of Chapman and Cutler LLP, special counsel for the Bank, in connection with the preparation of this Agreement and the Letter of Credit, (b) all reasonable out-of-pocket travel and other expenses incurred by the Bank in connection with this Agreement and the Letter of Credit, (c) all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Bank, including fees and disbursements of counsel, in connection with any waiver or consent hereunder or any amendment hereof or any Default or alleged Default or Event of Default hereunder, and (d) all out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Bank, including fees and disbursements of counsel, in connection with any Event of Default or any investigation or enforcement proceedings with respect to this Agreement or any Related Document. The City shall reimburse the Bank for any transfer taxes, documentary taxes, assessments or charges made by any governmental authority by reason of the execution a delivery of this Agreement or any Related Document or the acquisition or disposition by the Bank of the Bank Bond pursuant to this Agreement.

*Section 8.7. Binding Effect.* (a) This Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the City, the Corporation and the Bank and thereafter shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the City, the Corporation and the Bank and their respective successors and assigns, except that neither the City nor the Corporation shall have the right to assign its rights or obligations hereunder or any interest herein without the prior written consent of the Bank.

(b) The Bank shall have the right to grant participations from time to time (to be evidenced by one or more participation agreements) in this Agreement, the Bank Bond and the Letter of Credit to one or more Participant Banks, *provided* that the grant of any such participation shall not terminate or otherwise affect any obligation of the Bank hereunder. Each Participant Bank purchasing such a participation shall in the discretion of the Bank have all rights of the Bank hereunder to the extent of the participation purchased, including, without limitation, the benefits of Sections 2.8, 8.4, 8.5 and 8.6 hereof. In connection with the granting of participations, the Bank may disclose to any proposed participant any information that the City or the Corporation discloses pursuant to this Agreement. The Bank shall give notice to the City of any Participant Bank that is granted a participation pursuant to this Section 8.7(b).

(c) Any assignment by the Bank of its rights hereunder or any interests herein shall satisfy the conditions precedent to the acceptance of an Alternate Credit Facility under the Indenture. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Bank may assign and pledge all or any portion of the obligations owing to it hereunder or under the other Related Documents to any Federal Reserve Bank or the United States Treasury as collateral security pursuant to Regulation A of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and any Operating Circular issued by such Federal Reserve Bank, *provided* that any payment in respect of such assigned obligations made by the City to the Bank in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall satisfy the City's obligations hereunder in respect of such assigned obligation to the extent of such payment. No such assignment shall release the Bank from its obligations hereunder.

(d) Notwithstanding any participation granted by the Bank pursuant hereto, the City shall continue to deal solely and exclusively with the Bank in connection with the respective rights and obligations of the City and the Bank hereunder and under the other Related Documents, the grant of such participation interest shall not limit the obligations of the Bank hereunder and the Bank will continue to serve as the only contact for the City for all matters relating to this Agreement

*Section 8.8. Severability.* Any provision of this Agreement which is prohibited, unenforceable or not authorized in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition, unenforceability or nonauthorization without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof or affecting the validity, enforceability or legality of such provision in any other jurisdiction.

*Section 8.9. Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial.* (a) This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the internal laws of the State; *provided, however,* that obligations of the Bank hereunder shall be governed by, and constructed in

accordance with the laws of the State of New York without giving effect to conflicts of laws provisions (other than New York General Obligation Laws 5-1401 and 5-1402).

(b) Each of the parties hereto hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of any federal or state court of competent jurisdiction in the State or in the State of New York for the purpose of any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement; service of process may be accomplished by registered mail, return receipt requested to each of the parties at the address listed for notice in Section 8.2 hereof.

(c) To the extent permitted by law, each of the City and the Bank irrevocably waives any and all right to trial by jury in any legal proceeding arising out of or relating to legal claims based on the City's, the Corporation's or the Bank's performance of its obligations under this Agreement or any other Related Document. If and to the extent that the foregoing waiver of the right to a jury trial is unenforceable for any reason in such forum, the City, the Corporation and the Bank hereby consent to the adjudication of any and all claims pursuant to judicial reference as provided in California Code of Civil Procedure Section 638, and the judicial referee shall be empowered to hear and determine any and all issues in such reference whether fact or law. The City, the Corporation and the Bank represent that each has reviewed this waiver and consent and each knowingly and voluntarily waives its jury trial rights and consents to judicial reference following the opportunity to consult with legal counsel of its choice on such matters. In the event of litigation, a copy of this Agreement may be filed as a written consent to a trial by the court or to judicial reference under California Code of Civil Procedure Section 638 as provided herein.

(d) The waivers made pursuant to this Section 8.9 shall be irrevocable and unmodifiable, whether in writing or orally, and shall be applicable to any subsequent amendments, renewals, supplements or modifications of this Agreement.

*Section 8.10. Headings.* Section headings in this Agreement are included herein for convenience of reference only and shall not constitute a part of this Agreement for any other purpose.

*Section 8.11. Counterparts.* This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument. This Agreement and the other Related Documents constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. Except as provided in Section 3.1 hereof, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Bank and when the Bank shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by fax transmission or e-mail transmission (e.g., "pdf" or "tif") shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement. Without limiting the foregoing, to the extent a manually executed counterpart is not specifically required to be delivered under the terms of any Related Document, upon the request

of any party, such fax transmission or e-mail transmission shall be promptly followed by such manually executed counterpart.

*Section 8.12. Integration.* This Agreement is intended to be the final agreement between the parties hereto relating to the subject matter hereof and this Agreement and any agreement, document or instrument attached hereto or referred to herein shall supersede all oral negotiations and prior writings with respect to the subject matter hereof.

*Section 8.13. Patriot Act; Government Regulations.* (a) The Bank hereby notifies the City and the Corporation that pursuant to the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the "*Patriot Act*"), the Bank is required to obtain, verify and record information that includes the name and address of the City or the Corporation, as applicable, and other information that will allow the Bank to identify the City or the Corporation, as applicable, in accordance with the Patriot Act.

(b) The City and the Corporation shall ensure that (a) no person who controls the City or the Corporation is or shall be listed on the Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Person List or other similar lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control ("*OFAC*"), the Department of the Treasury or included in any Executive Orders, that prohibits or limits the Bank from making any advance or extension of credit to the City or from otherwise conducting business with the City or the Corporation, and (b) the Bonds proceeds shall not be used to violate any of the foreign asset control regulations of OFAC or any enabling statute or Executive Order relating thereto. Further, the City and the Corporation shall comply with all applicable Bank Secrecy Act ("*BSA*") laws and regulations, as amended. The City and the Corporation agree to provide documentary and other evidence of City's and the Corporation's identity as may be requested by the Bank at any time to enable the Bank to verify the City's and the Corporation's identity or to comply with any applicable law or regulation, including, without limitation, Section 326 of the Patriot Act.

*Section 8.14. City Requirements.* The Bank hereby agrees to the City's requirements, as provided in Exhibit C attached hereto and incorporated hereby by this reference.

*Section 8.15. No Advisory or Fiduciary Relationship.* In connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated hereby (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Related Document), the City and the Corporation acknowledge and agree, and acknowledge their affiliates' understanding, that: (a) (i) the services regarding this Agreement provided by the Bank and any affiliate thereof are arm's-length commercial transactions between the City and the Corporation, on the one hand, and the Bank and its affiliates, on the other hand, (ii) the City and the Corporation have consulted their own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate, and (iii) the City and the Corporation are capable of evaluating, and understand and accept, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Related Documents; (b) (i) the Bank and its affiliates each is and has been acting solely as a principal and, except as expressly agreed in writing by the relevant parties, has not been, is not, and will not be acting as an advisor, agent or fiduciary pursuant to Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, for the City, the Corporation, or any other Person and (ii) neither the

Bank nor any of its affiliates has any obligation to the City or the Corporation with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Related Documents; and (c) the Bank and its affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the City and the Corporation, and neither the Bank nor any of its affiliates has any obligation to disclose any of such interests to the City or the Corporation.

*Section 8.16. EMMA Filings.* In the event the City or the Corporation files with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access system, or its successor ("EMMA"), this Agreement, any Related Documents or any description of the material terms thereof or notice of any agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights or other similar terms, either voluntarily or as required pursuant a continuing disclosure agreement or Rule 15c2-12 promulgated pursuant to the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule") (each such posting, an "EMMA Posting"), the City or the Corporation, as applicable, shall (i) provide the Bank with a copy of each EMMA Posting prior to submitting or posting on EMMA and (ii) shall not file or permit the filing of any EMMA Posting that includes Confidential Information unless required by law, rule, regulation or administrative or judicial process; *provided, however*, that the Bank must provide any proposed redactions to the City and the Corporation within three (3) Business Days after request therefor by the City or the Corporation. The City and the Corporation acknowledge and agree that although the Bank may request review, edits or redactions of such materials prior to filing, the Bank is not responsible for the City's, the Corporation's or any other entity's (including, but not limited to, any broker-dealer's) compliance or noncompliance (or any claims, losses or liabilities arising therefrom) with any continuing disclosure agreement or any applicable securities or other laws, including, but not limited to, those relating to the Rule.

*Section 8.17. Right of Setoff.* If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Bank and its Affiliates are hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time owing by the Bank or any such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of the City against any and all of the obligations of the City now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Related Document to the Bank or such Affiliates, irrespective of whether or not the Bank or such Affiliates shall have made any demand under this Agreement or any other Related Document and although such obligations of the City may be contingent or unmatured or are owed to a branch, office or Affiliate of the Bank different from the branch, office or Affiliate holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness. The rights of the Bank and its Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that the Bank or such Affiliates may have. The Bank agrees to notify the City promptly after any such setoff and application, *provided* that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

*Section 8.18. Electronic Execution of Certain Documents.* The words "execute," "execution," "signed," "signature," and words of like import in any Related Document (including waivers and consents) shall be deemed to include electronic signatures, the electronic matching of assignment terms and contract formations on electronic platforms approved by the

Bank, or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

*Section 8.19. US QFC Stay Rules.*

(a) *Recognition of U.S. Resolution Regimes.* In the event that any party that is a Covered Person becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer of this Agreement (and any interest and obligation in or under this Agreement and any property securing this Agreement) from such Covered Person will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement (and any such interest, obligation and property) were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. In the event that any party that is a Covered Person or a BHC Act Affiliate of such party becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights against such party with respect to this Agreement are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. The requirements of this paragraph (a) apply notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (b).

(b) *Limitation on the Exercise of Certain Rights Related to Affiliate Insolvency Proceedings.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any related agreement, but subject to the requirements of paragraph (a), no party to this Agreement shall be permitted to exercise any Default Right against a party that is a Covered Person with respect to this Agreement that is related, directly or indirectly, to a BHC Act Affiliate of such Covered Person becoming subject to Insolvency Proceedings, except to the extent the exercise of such Default Right would be permitted under 12 C.F.R. § 252.84, 12 C.F.R. § 47.5, or 12 C.F.R. § 382.4, as applicable. After a BHC Act Affiliate of a party that is a Covered Person has become subject to Insolvency Proceedings, any party that seeks to exercise a Default Right against such Covered Person with respect to this Agreement shall have the burden of proof, by clear and convincing evidence, that the exercise of such Default Right is permitted hereunder.

“*BHC Act Affiliate*” of a party means an “affiliate” (as such term is defined under, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. 1841(k)) of such party.

“*Covered Person*” means any of the following:

- (a) a “covered entity” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 252.82(b);
- (b) a “covered bank” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 47.3(b); or

(c) a “covered FSI” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 382.2(b).

“*Default Right*” has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §§ 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable.

“*Insolvency Proceeding*” means a receivership, insolvency, liquidation, resolution, or similar proceeding.

“*U.S. Special Resolution Regime*” means each of (i) the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder and (ii) Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Letter of Credit and Reimbursement Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above written.

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DAVID CHIU  
CITY ATTORNEY

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO FINANCE  
CORPORATION

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

TD BANK, N.A.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT A**

**[FORM OF IRREVOCABLE DIRECT-PAY LETTER OF CREDIT]**

April [27], 2022

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as  
trustee (the "*Trustee*")  
**[333 Market Street, 18th Floor**  
**San Francisco, California 94105**  
**Attention: Corporate Trust Department]**

Ladies and Gentlemen:

TD Bank, N.A. (the "*Bank*") hereby establishes in your favor as Trustee under the Indenture of Trust, dated as of September 1, 2008 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "*Indenture*"), between the City of County of San Francisco Finance Corporation (the "*Corporation*") and the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) our Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. [LOC Number] (this "*Letter of Credit*") for the account of the City and County of San Francisco (the "*City*"), in the amount of U.S. \$[ ] (the "*Original Stated Amount*") to pay principal of and accrued interest on, or the purchase price of, the Corporation's Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-1 (Moscone Center Expansion Project) (the "*Bonds*") in accordance with the terms hereof (said U.S. \$[ ] having been calculated to be equal to U.S. \$[Outstanding Principal Amount], the principal amount of the Bonds, plus U.S. \$ , which is at least [47 days'] accrued interest on said principal amount of the Bonds at the rate of 12% per annum (the "*Cap Interest Rate*") and assuming a year of 365 days).

We hereby irrevocably authorize you to draw on us from time to time, from and after the date hereof to and including the earliest to occur of our close of business on: (a) April [26], 2027 (as extended from time to time, the "*Stated Expiration Date*"); (b) the date which is one (1) Business Day (as hereinafter defined) following the Conversion Date as such date is defined and specified in your certificate in the form of Annex A hereto (the "*Notice of Conversion Date*"); (c) the date which is one (1) Business Day following receipt from you of a certificate in the form set forth as Annex B hereto (the "*Notice of Termination*"); (d) the date of a Stated Maturity Drawing (as hereinafter defined) or an Acceleration Drawing (as hereinafter defined) hereunder; and (e) the date which is fifteen (15) days following receipt by you of a Notice of Default from us in the form of Exhibit D to the hereinafter defined Reimbursement Agreement stating that an Event of Default as defined in the Reimbursement Agreement dated as of April 1, 2022 (together with any amendments, restatements or supplements thereto, the "*Reimbursement Agreement*"), among the City, the Corporation and the Bank has occurred and directing you to cause a

mandatory tender of the Bonds (the earliest of such dates is referred to herein as the “Termination Date”).

Payments under this Letter of Credit are available to you against presentation of the following documents (the “Payment Documents”) presented to the Bank as described below:

A certificate (with all blanks appropriately completed) (i) in the form attached as Annex C hereto (an “Interest Drawing”), (ii) in the form attached as Annex D hereto (a “Redemption Drawing and Reduction Certificate”), (iii) in the form attached as Annex E hereto (a “Liquidity Drawing”), (iv) in the form attached as Annex F hereto (a “Stated Maturity Drawing”) or (v) in the form of Annex K hereto (as “Acceleration Drawing” and together with Interest Drawings, Redemption Drawings, Liquidity Drawings and Stated Maturity Drawing, collectively referred to herein as “Drawings” and individually as a “Drawing”), each certificate to state therein that it is given by your duly authorized officer and to be dated the date such certificate is presented hereunder.

All Drawings shall be made by presentation of each Payment Document to the Bank by facsimile (facsimile number [\_\_\_\_]), Attention: Standby Letter of Credit Unit, Re: Letter of Credit No. [LOC Number], or at such other address or facsimile number as we may specify to you in writing, without further need of documentation, including the original of this Letter of Credit, it being understood that each Payment Document so submitted is to be the sole operative instrument of a Drawing. You shall use your best efforts to give telephonic notice of a Drawing to the Bank at [\_\_\_\_] on the Business Day of such Drawing (but such notice shall not be a condition to a Drawing hereunder and you shall have no liability for not doing so).

We agree to honor and pay the amount of any Drawing if presented in compliance with all of the terms of this Letter of Credit. If such Drawing, other than a Liquidity Drawing, is presented prior to 2:00 p.m., New York time, on a Business Day, payment shall be made to the account number designated by you of the amount specified, in immediately available funds, by 11:00 a.m., New York time, on the following Business Day. If any such Drawing, other than a Liquidity Drawing, is presented at or after 2:00 p.m., New York time, on a Business Day, payment shall be made to the account number designated by you of the amount specified, in immediately available funds, by 2:30 p.m., New York time, on the following Business Day. If a Liquidity Drawing is presented prior to 12:30 p.m., New York time, on a Business Day, payment shall be made to the account number designated by you of the amount specified, in immediately available funds, by 2:45 p.m., New York time, on the same Business Day. If a Liquidity Drawing is presented at or after 12:30 p.m., New York time, payment shall be made to the account number designated by you of the amount specified, in immediately available funds, by 2:45 p.m., New York time, on the following Business Day. Payments made hereunder shall be made by wire transfer to you in accordance with the instructions specified by the Trustee in the Payment Documents relating to a particular Drawing hereunder. “Business Day” means any day other than (i) a Saturday or Sunday and (ii) a day on which banks located in the city in which the office of the Bank at which drawings under this Letter of Credit are to be honored is located (initially, New York, New York) are required or authorized to remain closed.

The Available Amount (as hereinafter defined) will be reduced automatically by the amount of any Drawing honored by us hereunder; *provided, however*, that the amount of any Interest Drawing hereunder, less the amount of the reduction in the Available Amount attributable to interest as specified in a certificate in the form of Annex D or G (each a "*Reduction Certificate*") hereto, shall be automatically reinstated effective as of the opening of business on the sixth (6th) day after the date of such Drawing unless you shall have received from us by telecopy or in writing on or before the close of business on the fifth (5th) day after the date of such drawing notice that the Bank has not been reimbursed in full for such Drawing and as a consequence thereof the Letter of Credit will not be so reinstated and we shall direct you to cause a mandatory tender of the Bonds. After payment by the Bank of a Liquidity Drawing, the obligation of the Bank to honor Drawings under this Letter of Credit will be automatically reduced by the amount of such Drawing. In addition, prior to the Conversion Date, in the event of the remarketing of the Bonds (or portions thereof) previously purchased with the proceeds of a Liquidity Drawing, the Bank's obligation to honor Drawings hereunder will be automatically reinstated concurrently with receipt by the Bank of a certificate in the form of Annex J (the "*Notice of Reinstatement*") hereto and an amount equal to the amount stated of such Annex J.

Upon receipt by the Bank of a certificate of the Trustee in the form of Annex D or G hereto, the amount available to be drawn hereunder will automatically and permanently reduce by the amount specified in such certificate.

The "*Available Amount*" shall mean the Original Stated Amount less (a) the amount of all prior permanent reductions pursuant to Drawings and less (b) the amount of any reduction thereof pursuant to a reduction certificate in the form of Annex D or G hereto to the extent such reduction is not already accounted for by a reduction in the Available Amount pursuant to clause (a) above; plus (c) the amount of all reinstatements as above provided.

Prior to the Stated Expiration Date, we may extend the Stated Expiration Date from time to time at the request of the County by delivering to you an amendment to this Letter of Credit in the form of Annex I (the "*Notice of Extension*") hereto designating the date to which the Stated Expiration Date is being extended. All references in this Letter of Credit to the Stated Expiration Date shall be deemed to be references to the date designated as such in such notice. Any date to which the Stated Expiration Date has been extended as herein provided may be extended in a like manner.

This Letter of Credit is transferable in whole only to your successor as Trustee. Any such transfer (including any successive transfer) shall be subject to the Bank's receipt of a signed transfer request signed by the transferor and by the transferee in the form of Annex H (the "*Transfer Certificate*") hereto together with this original Letter of Credit along with any amendments thereto. Transfers to designated foreign nationals and/or specifically designated nationals are not permitted as being contrary to the U.S. Treasury Department or Foreign Assets Control Regulations. Upon our endorsements of such transfer, the transferee instead of the transferor shall be entitled to all the benefits of and rights under this Letter of Credit in the transferor's place; *provided* that, in such case, any certificates of the Trustee to be provided hereunder shall be signed by one who states therein that he is a duly authorized officer of the transferee.

Communications with respect to this Letter of Credit shall be addressed to the Bank at TD Bank, N.A., [ ] (or such other address(es) as we may specify in writing), specifically referring to the number of this Letter of Credit.

To the extent not inconsistent with the express terms hereof, this Letter of Credit is subject to the terms of the International Standby Practices 1998, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 590 (“*ISP98*”). As to matters not governed by the *ISP98*, this Letter of Credit shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the State of New York, including, without limitation, Article 5 of the Uniform Commercial Code.

All payments made by us hereunder shall be made from our own funds and not with the funds of any other person.

This Letter of Credit sets forth in full the terms of our undertaking, and such undertaking shall not in any way be modified or amended by reference to any other document whatsoever.

TD BANK, N.A.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ANNEX A**  
**TO**  
**LETTER OF CREDIT NO. [LOC NUMBER]**

**NOTICE OF CONVERSION DATE**

[Date]

TD Bank, N.A. (the “Bank”)

[\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is hereby made to the Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. [LOC Number] dated April [27], 2022 (the “Letter of Credit”), which has been established by the Bank for the account of the City and County of San Francisco, in favor of [\_\_\_\_\_] , as Trustee.

The undersigned hereby certifies and confirms that all of the Bonds have been converted to an interest rate other than the Daily Rate or Weekly Rate (each as defined in the Indenture) has occurred on [insert date] (the “Conversion Date”), and, accordingly, said Letter of Credit shall terminate in accordance with its terms on [\_\_\_\_\_], which is one (1) Business Day after such Conversion Date.

The original of such Letter of Credit and any amendments thereto are herewith returned for cancellation.

All defined terms used herein which are not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as in the Letter of Credit.

[TRUSTEE]

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ANNEX B**  
**TO**  
**LETTER OF CREDIT NO. [LOC NUMBER]**

**NOTICE OF TERMINATION**

[Date]

TD Bank, N.A. (the “*Bank*”)

[  
]  
[  
]  
[  
]  
[  
]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is hereby made to the Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. [LOC Number] dated April [27], 2022 (the “*Letter of Credit*”; terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Letter of Credit), which has been established by the Bank for the account of the City and County of San Francisco, (the “*City*”) in favor of [\_\_\_\_\_], as Trustee.

The undersigned hereby certifies and confirms that **[no Bonds remain Outstanding within the meaning of the Indenture OR all drawings required to be made under the Indenture and available under the Letter of Credit have been made and honored OR a substitute letter of credit has been issued to replace the Letter of Credit pursuant to the Indenture and the Reimbursement Agreement dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2022, between the City and the Bank]**, and, accordingly, the Letter of Credit shall be terminated immediately.

The original of such Letter of Credit and any amendments thereto are herewith returned for cancellation.

All defined terms used herein which are not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as in the Letter of Credit.

[TRUSTEE]

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

ANNEX C  
TO  
LETTER OF CREDIT NO. [LOC NUMBER]

INTEREST DRAWING CERTIFICATE

TD Bank, N.A. (the “Bank”)


The undersigned individual, a duly authorized officer of \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Trustee”), hereby CERTIFIES on behalf of the Trustee as follows with respect to (a) the Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. [LOC Number] dated April [27], 2022 (the “Letter of Credit”; terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Letter of Credit), issued by the Bank in favor of the Trustee; (b) the Bonds; and (c) the Indenture:

1. The Trustee is the Trustee under the Indenture.
2. The Trustee is entitled to make this Drawing in the amount of U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ under the Letter of Credit pursuant to the Indenture with respect to the payment of interest due on all Bonds outstanding on the Interest Payment Date (as defined in the Indenture) occurring on [insert applicable date], other than Ineligible Bonds (as defined in the Reimbursement Agreement).
3. The amount of this Drawing is equal to the amount required to be drawn by the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture.
4. The amount of this Drawing was computed in compliance with the terms of the Indenture and, when added to the amount of any other Drawing under the Letter of Credit made simultaneously herewith, does not exceed the Available Amount (as defined in the Letter of Credit).
5. Payment by the Bank pursuant to this Drawing shall be made to \_\_\_\_\_, ABA Number \_\_\_\_\_, Account Number \_\_\_\_\_, Attention: \_\_\_\_\_, Re: \_\_\_\_\_.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Certificate has been executed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
20\_\_.

[TRUSTEE]

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ANNEX D**  
**TO**  
**LETTER OF CREDIT NO. [LOC NUMBER]\_**

**REDEMPTION DRAWING AND REDUCTION CERTIFICATE**

TD Bank, N.A. (the “Bank”)

[  
]  
[  
]  
[  
]  
[  
]

The undersigned individual, a duly authorized officer of \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Trustee”), hereby CERTIFIES on behalf of the Trustee as follows with respect to (a) the Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. [LOC Number] dated April [27], 2022 (the “Letter of Credit”; terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Letter of Credit), issued by the Bank in favor of the Trustee; (b) the Bonds; and (c) the Indenture:

1. The Trustee is the Trustee under the Indenture.
2. The Trustee is entitled to make this Drawing in the amount of U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ under the Letter of Credit pursuant to the Indenture.

3. (a) The amount of this Drawing is equal to (i) the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed by the County, pursuant to Section [4.01(a)(i)] [4.01(b)] [4.01(c)] [4.01(d)]\* of the Indenture on [insert applicable date] (the “Redemption Date”) other than Ineligible Bonds (as defined in the Reimbursement Agreement), plus (ii) interest on such Bonds accrued from the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (as defined in the Indenture) to the Redemption Date; *provided* that in the event the Redemption Date coincides with an Interest Payment Date this Drawing does not include any accrued interest on such Bonds.

(b) Of the amount stated in paragraph 2 above:

(i) U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ is demanded in respect of the principal amount of the Bonds referred to in paragraph (a) above; and

(ii) U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ is demanded in respect of accrued interest on such Bonds.

---

\* Insert appropriate subsection.

4. Payment by the Bank pursuant to this Drawing shall be made to \_\_\_\_\_, ABA Number \_\_\_\_\_, Account Number \_\_\_\_\_, Attention: \_\_\_\_\_, Re: \_\_\_\_\_.

5. The amount of this Drawing was computed in compliance with the terms and conditions of the Indenture and, when added to the amount of any other Drawing under the Letter of Credit made simultaneously herewith, does not exceed the Available Amount.

6. Upon payment of the amount drawn hereunder, the Bank is hereby directed to permanently reduce the Available Amount by U.S. \$[insert amount of reduction] and the Available Amount shall thereupon equal U.S. \$[insert new Available Amount]. The Available Amount has been reduced by an amount equal to the principal of Bonds paid with this Drawing and an amount equal to [47 days'] interest thereon at the Cap Interest Rate.

7. Of the amount of the reduction stated in paragraph 6 above:

(a) U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ is attributable to the principal amount of Bonds redeemed; and

(b) U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ is attributable to interest on such Bonds (*i.e.*, [47 days'] interest thereon at the Cap Interest Rate).

8. The amount of the reduction in the Available Amount has been computed in accordance with the provisions of the Letter of Credit.

9. Following the reduction, the Available Amount shall be at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds outstanding (to the extent such Bonds are not Ineligible Bonds (as defined in the Reimbursement Agreement)), plus [47 days'] interest thereon at the Cap Interest Rate.

\* 10. In the case of a redemption pursuant to Section 4.01(a)(i) of the Indenture, the Trustee, prior to giving notice of redemption to the owners of the Bonds, received written evidence from the Bank that the Bank has consented to such redemption.

[Signature page follows]

---

\* To be included in certificate only if Section 4.01(c)(i) is referenced in paragraph 3 above.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Certificate has been executed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
\_\_\_\_\_.

[TRUSTEE]

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

ANNEX E  
TO  
LETTER OF CREDIT NO. [LOC NUMBER]

LIQUIDITY DRAWING CERTIFICATE

TD Bank, N.A. (the “Bank”)


The undersigned individual, a duly authorized officer of \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Trustee”), hereby CERTIFIES as follows with respect to (a) the Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. [LOC Number] dated April [27], 2022 (the “Letter of Credit”; terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Letter of Credit), issued by the Bank in favor of the Trustee; (b) the Bonds; and (c) the Indenture:

1. The Trustee is the Trustee under the Indenture.

2. The Trustee is entitled to make this Drawing under the Letter of Credit in the amount of U.S. \$\_\_\_\_\_ with respect to the payment of the purchase price of Bonds tendered for purchase in accordance with Section [4.06(a)(i), 4.06(a)(ii), 4.06(d)(i), 4.06(d)(ii), 4.06(d)(iii), 4.06(d)(iv), 4.06(d)(vi)]\* of the Indenture and to be purchased on [insert applicable date] (the “Purchase Date”), which Bonds have not been remarketed as provided in the Indenture or the purchase price of which has not been received by the Trustee by 12:00 noon, New York time, on said Purchase Date.

3. (a) The amount of this Drawing is equal to (i) the principal amount of Bonds to be purchased pursuant to the Indenture on the Purchase Date other than Ineligible Bonds (as defined in the Reimbursement Agreement), plus (ii) interest on such Bonds accrued from the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (as defined in the Indenture) or, if none, the date of issuance of the Bonds to the Purchase Date; *provided* that in the event the Purchase Date coincides with an Interest Payment Date this Drawing does not include any accrued interest on such Bonds.

(b) Of the amount stated in paragraph 2 above:

(i) U.S. \$\_\_\_\_\_ is demanded in respect of the principal portion of the purchase price of the Bonds referred to in paragraph 2 above; and

(ii) U.S. \$\_\_\_\_\_ is demanded in respect of payment of the interest portion of the purchase price of such Bonds.

---

\* Insert appropriate subsection

4. The amount of this Drawing was computed in compliance with the terms and conditions of the Indenture and, when added to the amount of any other Drawing under the Letter of Credit made simultaneously herewith, does not exceed the Available Amount.

5. The Trustee will register or cause to be registered in the name of the Bank, upon payment of the amount drawn hereunder, Bonds in the principal amount of the Bonds being purchased with the amounts drawn hereunder and will deliver such Bonds to the Trustee in accordance with the Indenture.

6. Payment by the Bank pursuant to this Drawing shall be made to \_\_\_\_\_, ABA Number \_\_\_\_\_, Account Number \_\_\_\_\_, Attention: \_\_\_\_\_, Re: \_\_\_\_\_.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Certificate has been executed this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

[TRUSTEE]

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ANNEX F**  
**TO**  
**LETTER OF CREDIT NO. [LOC NUMBER]**

**STATED MATURITY DRAWING CERTIFICATE**

TD Bank, N.A. (the “Bank”)


The undersigned individual, a duly authorized officer of \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Trustee”), hereby CERTIFIES on behalf of the Trustee as follows with respect to (a) the Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. [LOC Number] dated April [27], 2022 (the “Letter of Credit”; terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Letter of Credit), issued by the Bank in favor of the Trustee; (b) the Bonds; and (c) the Indenture:

1. The Trustee is the Trustee under the Indenture.
2. The Trustee is entitled to make this Drawing in the amount of U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ under the Letter of Credit pursuant to the Indenture.
3. The amount of this Drawing is equal to the principal amount of Bonds outstanding on April 1, 2030, the maturity date thereof as specified in the Indenture, other than Ineligible Bonds (as defined in the Reimbursement Agreement).
4. The amount of this Drawing was computed in compliance with the terms and conditions of the Indenture and, when added to the amount of any other Drawing under the Letter of Credit made simultaneously herewith, does not exceed the Available Amount.
5. Payment by the Bank pursuant to this Drawing shall be made to \_\_\_\_\_, ABA Number \_\_\_\_\_, Account Number \_\_\_\_\_, Attention: \_\_\_\_\_, Re: \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Certificate has been executed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
\_\_\_\_\_.

[TRUSTEE]

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ANNEX G**  
**TO**  
**LETTER OF CREDIT NO. [LOC NUMBER]**

**REDUCTION CERTIFICATE**

TD Bank, N.A. (the “Bank”)


The undersigned individual, a duly authorized officer of \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Trustee”), hereby CERTIFIES with respect to (a) the Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. [LOC Number] dated April [27], 2022 (the “Letter of Credit”; terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Letter of Credit), issued by the Bank in favor of the Trustee; (b) the Bonds; and (c) the Indenture:

1. The Trustee is the Trustee under the Indenture.
2. Upon receipt by the Bank of this Certificate, the Available Amount shall be reduced by U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ and the new Available Amount shall thereupon equal U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_. U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ of the new Available Amount is attributable to principal and U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ to interest.
3. The amount of the reduction in the Available Amount has been computed in accordance with the provisions of the Letter of Credit.
4. Following the reduction, the Available Amount shall be at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds outstanding (other than Ineligible Bonds (as defined in the Reimbursement Agreement)), plus [47 days’] interest thereon at the Cap Interest Rate.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Certificate has been executed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

[TRUSTEE]

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ANNEX H**  
**TO**  
**LETTER OF CREDIT NO. [LOC NUMBER]**

**TRANSFER CERTIFICATE**

[Date]

TD Bank, N.A. (the “Bank”)


Ladies and Gentlemen:

Re: Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. [LOC Number]

We, the undersigned “Transferor”, hereby irrevocably transfer all of our rights to draw under the above referenced Letter of Credit (“*Letter of Credit*”) in its entirety to:

NAME OF TRANSFEREE \_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name and complete address of the  
Transferee) “Transferee”

ADDRESS OF TRANSFEREE \_\_\_\_\_

CITY, STATE/COUNTRY, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

In accordance with ISP 98 (as defined in the Letter of Credit), Rule 6, regarding transfer of drawing rights, all rights of the undersigned Transferor in such Letter of Credit are transferred to the Transferee, which shall have the sole rights as beneficiary thereof, including sole rights relating to any amendments, whether increases or extensions or other amendments and whether now existing or hereafter made. All amendments are to be advised directly to the Transferee without necessity of any consent of or notice to the undersigned Transferor.

The original Letter of Credit, including amendments to this date, is attached, and the undersigned Transferor requests that you endorse an acknowledgment of this transfer on the reverse hereof. The undersigned Transferor requests that you notify the Transferee of the Letter of Credit in such form and manner as you deem appropriate and of the terms and conditions of the Letter of Credit as transferred. The undersigned Transferor acknowledges that you incur no obligation hereunder and that the transfer shall not be effective until you have expressly consented to effect the transfer by notice to the Transferee and the transfer fee has been paid to you.

If you agree to these instructions, please advise the Transferee of the terms and conditions of the transferred Letter of Credit and these instructions.

Payment of a transfer fee of U.S. \$3,500 is for the account of the County, which shall also pay you on demand any out-of-pocket expense or cost you may incur in connection with the transfer. Receipt of such fee shall not constitute consent by you to effect the transfer.

Transferor represents and warrants that (i) our execution, delivery, and performance of this Transfer Certificate (a) are within our powers, (b) have been duly authorized, (c) constitute our legal, valid, binding and enforceable obligation, (d) do not contravene any charter provision, by-law, resolution, contract, or other undertaking binding on or affecting us or any of our properties, (e) do not require any notice, filing or other action to, with, or by any governmental authority, (f) the enclosed Letter of Credit is original and complete, (g) there is no outstanding demand or request for payment or transfer under the Letter of Credit affecting the rights to be transferred, (h) the Transferee's name and address are correct and complete and the Transferee's use of the Letter of Credit as transferred and the transactions underlying the Letter of Credit and the requested transfer do not violate any applicable United States or other law, rule or regulation.

The Effective Date shall be the date hereafter on which you effect the requested transfer by acknowledging this request and giving notice thereof to Transferee.

WE WAIVE ANY RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY THAT WE MAY HAVE IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO OR ARISING OUT OF THIS TRANSFER.

[Signature pages follow]

This transfer is made subject to ISP98 and is subject to and shall be governed by the law of the State of New York.

Sincerely yours,

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name of Transferor)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Transferor's Authorized Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Authorized Signers Name and Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Telephone Number/Fax Number)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name of Transferee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Transferee's Authorized Signature)

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED

Signature(s) with title(s) conform(s) with that/those on file with us for this individual, entity or company and signer(s) is/are authorized to execute this agreement. We attest that the individual, company or entity has been identified by us in compliance with USA PATRIOT Act procedures of our bank.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name of Bank)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address of Bank)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City, State, Zip Code)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name and Title of Authorized Signer)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Authorized Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Telephone Number)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED

Signature(s) with title(s) conform(s) with that/those on file with us for this individual, entity or company and signer(s) is/are authorized to execute this agreement. We attest that the individual, company or entity has been identified by us in compliance with USA PATRIOT Act

procedures of our bank.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Authorized Signers Name and Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name of Bank)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Telephone Number/Fax Number)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address of Bank)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City, State, Zip Code)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name and Title of Authorized Signer)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Authorized Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Telephone Number)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

Acknowledged as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

TD BANK, N.A.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ANNEX I**  
**TO**  
**LETTER OF CREDIT NO. [LOC NUMBER]**

**NOTICE OF EXTENSION**

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (the “*Trustee*”)  
[333 Market Street, 18th Floor  
San Francisco, California 94105  
Attention: Corporate Trust Department]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is hereby made to the Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. [LOC Number] dated April [27], 2022 (the “*Letter of Credit*”), established by us in your favor as Trustee. We hereby notify you that, in accordance with the terms of the Letter of Credit, the Stated Expiration Date (as defined in the Letter of Credit), has been extended to \_\_\_\_\_ . All other terms and conditions of the Letter of Credit remain unchanged.

This Notice of Extension should be attached to the Letter of Credit and made a part thereof.

TD BANK, N.A.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ANNEX J**  
**TO**  
**LETTER OF CREDIT NO. [LOC NUMBER]\_**

**NOTICE OF REINSTATEMENT**

TD Bank, N.A. (the “*Bank*”)


The undersigned hereby certifies to TD Bank, N.A. (the “*Bank*”), with reference to Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. [LOC Number] (the “*Letter of Credit*”; terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Letter of Credit) issued by the Bank in favor of the Trustee, that:

The undersigned is the Trustee under the Indenture.

The Trustee has previously made a Liquidity Drawing under the Letter of Credit on \_\_\_\_\_ in the amount of U.S.\$\_\_\_\_\_ (representing U.S.\$\_\_\_\_\_ of principal and U.S.\$\_\_\_\_\_ of interest) with respect to the purchase price of Bonds which are now held in the name of or for the benefit or account of the Bank (the “*Bank Bonds*”).

The Trustee has received proceeds from the sale of remarketed Bank Bonds originally purchased with the proceeds of the above described Liquidity Drawing and as of the date hereof holds in the Remarketing Account (as defined in the Indenture) the amount of U.S.\$\_\_\_\_\_ (representing U.S.\$\_\_\_\_\_ of principal and U.S.\$\_\_\_\_\_ of interest) with respect to the sale of such Bank Bonds.

In accordance with the terms of the Letter of Credit, the Trustee deems that the amount available under the Letter of Credit has been automatically reinstated to the extent of the lesser of (i) the proceeds of remarketed Bank Bonds held in the Remarketing Account as set forth above and (ii) the amount of the Liquidity Drawing described above, all in accordance with the terms of the Letter of Credit and this Notice of Reinstatement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed and delivered this Notice of Reinstatement this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

[TRUSTEE]

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ANNEX K**  
**TO**  
**LETTER OF CREDIT NO. [LOC NUMBER]**

**ACCELERATION DRAWING CERTIFICATE**

TD Bank, N.A. (the “Bank”)


The undersigned individual, a duly authorized officer of \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Trustee”), hereby CERTIFIES as follows with respect to (a) the Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. [LOC Number] dated April [27], 2022 (the “Letter of Credit”; terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Letter of Credit), issued by the Bank in favor of the Trustee; (b) the Bonds; and (c) the Indenture:

1. The Beneficiary is the Trustee under the Indenture.

2. An Event of Default has occurred under subsection **[insert subsection]** of Section 7.01 of the Indenture and the Trustee has declared the principal of and accrued interest on all Bonds then outstanding immediately due and payable. The Beneficiary is entitled to make this drawing in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ under the Letter of Credit pursuant to the Indenture in order to pay the principal of and interest accrued on the Bonds due to an acceleration thereof in accordance with Section 7.02 of the Indenture.

3. (a) The amount of this drawing is equal to (i) the principal amount of Bonds outstanding on **[insert date of acceleration]** (the “Acceleration Date”) other than Ineligible Bonds (as defined in the Reimbursement Agreement), plus (ii) interest on such Bonds accrued from the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (as defined in the Indenture) to the Acceleration Date.

(b) Of the amount stated in paragraph 2 above:

(i) \$\_\_\_\_\_ is demanded in respect of the principal portion of the Bonds referred to in subparagraph (a) above; and

(ii) \$\_\_\_\_\_ is demanded in respect of accrued interest on such Bonds.

4. The amount of this drawing made by this Certificate was computed in compliance with the terms and conditions of the Indenture and, when added to the amount of any drawing under the Letter of Credit made simultaneously herewith, does not exceed the Available Amount (as defined in the Letter of Credit).

5. Payment by the Bank pursuant to this drawing shall be made to \_\_\_\_\_, ABA Number \_\_\_\_\_, Account Number \_\_\_\_\_, Attention: \_\_\_\_\_, Re: \_\_\_\_\_.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Certificate has been executed this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, as Trustee

By \_\_\_\_\_  
[Title of Authorized Representative]

**EXHIBIT B**

**[FORM OF REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF STATED EXPIRATION DATE]**

REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF STATED EXPIRATION DATE

The undersigned, duly authorized signatories of the undersigned City and County of San Francisco (the “City”), hereby certify to TD Bank, N.A. (the “Bank”), with reference to Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. [LOC Number] (the “Letter of Credit,” the terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein being used herein as therein defined) issued by the Bank in favor of the Trustee, as follows:

Pursuant to Section 2.10 of the Letter of Credit and Reimbursement Agreement dated as of April 1, 2022 (the “Reimbursement Agreement”, to which reference is made for the definition of capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein), among the City, the City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation and the Bank, the City hereby requests an extension of the Stated Expiration Date to \_\_\_\_\_.

All representations and warranties contained in Article IV of the Reimbursement Agreement are true and correct and will be true and correct as of the date of this Certificate as if made on and as of the date hereof and no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and no event has occurred and is continuing which is or with the passage of time or giving of notice or both would be an Event of Default on and as of the date hereof or will occur as a result of the extension of the Stated Expiration Date of the Letter of Credit.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed and delivered this Certificate as of the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

## EXHIBIT C

### CITY REQUIREMENTS

#### *[Bank to Review]*

1. *Nondiscrimination; Penalties.*

(a) *Nondiscrimination in Contracts.* The Bank shall comply with the provisions of Chapters 12B and 12C of the San Francisco Administrative Code. The Bank shall incorporate by reference in any subcontracts the provisions of Sections 12B.2(a), 12B.2(c)-(k), and 12C.3 of the San Francisco Administrative Code and shall require any subcontractors to comply with such provisions. The Bank is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapters 12B and 12C.

(b) *Nondiscrimination in the Provision of Employee Benefits.* *San Francisco Administrative Code 12B.2.* The Bank does not as of the date of this Agreement, and will not during the term of this Agreement, in any of its operations in San Francisco, on real property owned by San Francisco, or where work is being performed for the City elsewhere in the United States, discriminate in the provision of employee benefits between employees with domestic partners and employees with spouses and/or between the domestic partners and spouses of such employees, subject to the conditions set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Section 12B.2.

2. *MacBride Principles—Northern Ireland.* The provisions of San Francisco Administrative Code §12F are incorporated by this reference and made part of this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, the Bank confirms that it has read and understood that the City urges companies doing business in Northern Ireland to resolve employment inequities and to abide by the MacBride Principles, and urges San Francisco companies to do business with corporations that abide by the MacBride Principles.

3. *Tropical Hardwood and Virgin Redwood Ban.* Pursuant to San Francisco Environment Code Section 804(b), the City urges the Bank not to import, purchase, obtain, or use for any purpose, any tropical hardwood, tropical hardwood wood product, virgin redwood or virgin redwood wood product.

4. *Alcohol and Drug-Free Workplace.* The City reserves the right to deny access to, or require the Bank to remove from, City facilities personnel of the Bank who the City has reasonable grounds to believe has engaged in alcohol abuse or illegal drug activity which in any way impairs the City's ability to maintain safe work facilities or to protect the health and well-being of City employees and the general public. The City shall have the right of final approval for the entry or re-entry of any such person previously denied access to, or removed from, City facilities. Illegal drug activity means possessing, furnishing, selling, offering, purchasing, using or being under the influence of illegal drugs or other controlled substances for which the individual lacks a valid prescription. Alcohol abuse means possessing, furnishing, selling, offering, or using alcoholic beverages, or being under the influence of alcohol.

5. *Compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act.* The Bank shall provide the services specified in this Agreement in a manner that complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), including but not limited to Title II's program access requirements, and all other applicable federal, state and local disability rights legislation.

6. *Sunshine Ordinance.* The Bank acknowledges that this Agreement and all records related to its formation, the Bank's performance under this Agreement, and the City's payment are subject to the California Public Records Act, (California Government Code §6250 et. seq.), and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance, (San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 67). Such records are subject to public inspection and copying unless exempt from disclosure under federal, state or local law.

7. *Limitations on Contributions.* By executing this Agreement, the Bank acknowledges its obligations under Section 1.126 of the City's Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code, which prohibits any person who contracts with, or is seeking a contract with, any department of the City for the rendition of personal services, for the furnishing of any material, supplies or equipment, for the sale or lease of any land or building, for a grant, loan or loan guarantee, or for a development agreement, from making any campaign contribution to (i) a City elected official if the contract must be approved by that official, a board on which that official serves, or the board of a state agency on which an appointee of that official serves, (ii) a candidate for that City elective office, or (iii) a committee controlled by such elected official or a candidate for that office, at any time from the submission of a proposal for the contract until the later of either the termination of negotiations for such contract or twelve months after the date the City approves the contract. The prohibition on contributions applies to each prospective party to the contract; each member of the Bank's board of directors; the Bank's chairperson, chief executive officer, chief financial officer and chief operating officer; any person with an ownership interest of more than 10% in the Bank; any subcontractor listed in the bid or contract; and any committee that is sponsored or controlled by the Bank. The Bank certifies that it has informed each such person of the limitation on contributions imposed by Section 1.126 by the time it submitted a proposal for the contract, and has provided the names of the persons required to be informed to the City department with whom it is contracting.

8. *Requiring Minimum Compensation for Covered Employees.* If Administrative Code Chapter 12P applies to this Agreement, the Bank shall pay covered employees no less than the minimum compensation required by San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12P, including a minimum hourly gross compensation, compensated time off, and uncompensated time off. The Bank is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12P. Information about and the text of the Chapter 12P is available on the web at <http://sfgov.org/olse/mco>. The Bank is required to comply with all of the applicable provisions of 12P, irrespective of the listing of obligations in this Section. By signing and executing this Agreement, the Bank certifies that it complies with Chapter 12P.

9. *Requiring Health Benefits for Covered Employees.* If Administrative Code Chapter 12Q applies to this Agreement, the Bank shall comply with the requirements of Chapter 12Q. For each Covered Employee, the Bank shall provide the appropriate health benefit set forth in Section 12Q.3 of the HCAO. If the Bank chooses to offer the health plan option, such health

plan shall meet the minimum standards set forth by the San Francisco Health Commission. Information about and the text of the Chapter 12Q, as well as the Health Commission's minimum standards, is available on the web at <http://sfgov.org/olse/hcao>. The Bank is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12Q. Any subcontract entered into by the Bank shall require any subcontractor with 20 or more employees to comply with the requirements of the HCAO and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section.

10. *Prohibition on Political Activity with City Funds.* In performing under this Agreement, the Bank shall comply with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12G, which prohibits funds appropriated by the City for this Agreement from being expended to participate in, support, or attempt to influence any political campaign for a candidate or for a ballot measure. The Bank is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12G.

11. *Nondisclosure of Private, Proprietary or Confidential Information.* If this Agreement requires the City to disclose "Private Information" to the Bank within the meaning of San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12M, the Bank shall use such information consistent with the restrictions stated in Chapter 12M and in this Agreement and only as necessary in performing the services provided under this Agreement. The Bank is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12M.

In the performance of services provided under this Agreement, the Bank may have access to the City's proprietary or confidential information, the disclosure of which to third parties may damage the City. If the City discloses proprietary or confidential information to the Bank, such information must be held by the Bank in confidence and used only in performing this Agreement. The Bank shall exercise the same standard of care to protect such information as a reasonably prudent contractor would use to protect its own proprietary or confidential information.

12. *Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions.* The Bank agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of Chapter 12T, "City Contractor/Subcontractor Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions," of the San Francisco Administrative Code ("*Chapter 12T*"), including the remedies provided, and implementing regulations, as may be amended from time to time. The provisions of Chapter 12T are incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement. The text of Chapter 12T is available on the web at <http://sfgov.org/olse/fco>. A partial listing of some of the Bank's obligations under Chapter 12T is set forth in this Section. The Bank is required to comply with all of the applicable provisions of Chapter 12T, irrespective of the listing of obligations in this Section. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12T.

The requirements of Chapter 12T shall only apply to the Bank's operations to the extent those operations are in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement, shall apply only to applicants and employees who would be or are performing work in furtherance of this Agreement, and shall apply when the physical location of the employment or prospective employment of an individual is wholly or substantially within the City of San Francisco which

excludes Airport property. Chapter 12T shall not apply when the application in a particular context would conflict with federal or state law or with a requirement of a government agency implementing federal or state law.

13. *First Source Hiring Program.* The Bank must comply with all of the provisions of the First Source Hiring Program, Chapter 83 of the San Francisco Administrative Code, that apply to this Agreement, and the Bank is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 83.

14. *Submitting False Claims; Monetary Penalties.* The full text of San Francisco Administrative Code § 21.35, including the enforcement and penalty provisions, is incorporated into this Agreement. Under San Francisco Administrative Code §21.35, any contractor, subcontractor or consultant who submits a false claim shall be liable to the City for the statutory penalties set forth in that section. A contractor, subcontractor or consultant will be deemed to have submitted a false claim to the City if the contractor, subcontractor or consultant:

(a) knowingly presents or causes to be presented to an officer or employee of the City a false claim or request for payment or approval; (b) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to get a false claim paid or approved by the City; (c) conspires to defraud the City by getting a false claim allowed or paid by the City; (d) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to conceal, avoid, or decrease an obligation to pay or transmit money or property to the City; or (e) is a beneficiary of an inadvertent submission of a false claim to the City, subsequently discovers the falsity of the claim, and fails to disclose the false claim to the City within a reasonable time after discovery of the false claim.

15. *Conflict of Interest.* By entering into this Agreement, the Bank certifies that it does not know of any fact which constitutes a violation of Section 15.103 of the City's Charter; Article III, Chapter 2 of City's Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code; Title 9, Chapter 7 of the California Government Code (Section 87100 et seq.), or Title 1, Division 4, Chapter 1, Article 4 of the California Government Code (Section 1090 et seq.), and further agrees promptly to notify the City if it becomes aware of any such fact during the term of this Agreement.

16. *Food Service Waste Reduction Requirements.* The Bank shall comply with the Food Service Waste Reduction Ordinance, as set forth in San Francisco Environment Code Chapter 16, including but not limited to the provided remedies for noncompliance.

17. *Distribution of Beverages and Water.* The Bank agrees that it will not sell, provide, or otherwise distribute Sugar-Sweetened Beverages, as defined by San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 101, as part of its performance of this Agreement. The Bank agrees that it shall not sell, provide or otherwise distribute Packaged Water, as defined by San Francisco Environment Code Chapter 24, as part of its performance of this Agreement.

18. *Consideration of Salary History.* The Bank shall comply with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12K, the Consideration of Salary History Ordinance or "Pay Parity Act." The Bank is prohibited from considering current or past salary of an applicant in

determining whether to hire the applicant or what salary to offer the applicant to the extent that such applicant is applying for employment to be performed on this Agreement or in furtherance of this Agreement, and whose application, in whole or part, will be solicited, received, processed or considered, whether or not through an interview, in the City or on City property. The ordinance also prohibits employers from (1) asking such applicants about their current or past salary or (2) disclosing a current or former employee's salary history without that employee's authorization unless the salary history is publicly available. Contractor is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12K. Information about and the text of Chapter 12K is available on the web at <https://sfgov.org/olse/consideration-salary-history>. Contractor is required to comply with all of the applicable provisions of 12K, irrespective of the listing of obligations in this Section.

19. *Laws Incorporated by Reference.* The full text of the laws listed in this Exhibit C, including enforcement and penalty provisions, are incorporated into this Agreement by reference. The full text of the San Francisco Municipal Code provisions incorporated by reference in this Exhibit C are available at [http://www.amlegal.com/codes/client/san.francisco\\_ca/](http://www.amlegal.com/codes/client/san.francisco_ca/).

**EXHIBIT D**

**NOTICE OF DEFAULT**

[Name of Trustee]  
[Address of Trustee]  
[Date]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, TD Bank, N.A. (the "*Bank*"), hereby advises you, with reference to Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. [LOC Number] dated April [27], 2022 (the "*Letter of Credit*"; terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Letter of Credit), issued by the Bank in favor of the Trustee; that an "Event of Default" as defined in Section 7.1 of the Reimbursement Agreement has occurred and the Bank hereby directs you to cause a mandatory tender of the Bonds and advises you that, in accordance with the terms of the Letter of Credit, the Letter of Credit will terminate fifteen (15) days following the receipt by you of this Notice of Default.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Bank has executed and delivered this Notice of Default as of the \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

TD BANK, N.A.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

---

**FIRST SUPPLEMENT TO INDENTURE OF TRUST**

**by and between**

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO FINANCE CORPORATION**

**and**

**WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.,  
as Trustee**

**Dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2022**

**Relating to**

**\$72,670,000  
City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation  
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-1  
(Moscone Center Expansion Project)**

**and**

**\$72,670,000  
City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation  
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-2  
(Moscone Center Expansion Project)**

---

## FIRST SUPPLEMENT TO INDENTURE OF TRUST

**THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENT TO INDENTURE OF TRUST**, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2022 (this “**First Supplement**”), by and between the CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO FINANCE CORPORATION, a nonprofit public benefit corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California (the “**Corporation**”), and WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A., a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States (the “**Trustee**”), supplements that certain Indenture of Trust, dated as of September 1, 2008, between the Corporation and the Trustee (the “**Original Indenture**”).

### BACKGROUND:

**WHEREAS**, the Corporation previously issued the City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-1 (Moscone Center Expansion Project) (the “**Series 2008-1 Bonds**”) and the City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-2 (Moscone Center Expansion Project) (the “**Series 2008-2 Bonds**”) and, together with the Series 2008-1 Bonds, the “**Bonds**”), to refinance the expansion of the Moscone Convention Center (the “**Project**”); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to a Site and Facilities Lease dated as of September 1, 2008 (the “**Site Lease**”) between the City and County of San Francisco (the “**City**”), as lessor, and the Corporation, as lessee, the Corporation leased the Project from the City and, pursuant to a Project Lease dated as of September 1, 2008 (the “**Project Lease**”) between the Corporation, as lessor, and the City, as lessee, the City leased the Project back from the Corporation; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Project Lease, the City will pay Base Rental to the Corporation for the use and occupancy of the Project, and such Base Rental shall be used to reimburse the Credit Provider, for drawings on the Credit Facility used to pay debt service on the Bonds, or to pay debt service on the Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, as of April 1, 2022, the Bonds are outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$58,200,000; and

**WHEREAS**, each series of Bonds bear interest at a Variable Rate in accordance with the terms of the Original Indenture, and is supported by a separate direct-pay letter of credit issued by State Street Bank and Trust Company, each of which has a stated expiration date of October 7, 2022 (such letters of credit hereinafter referred to collectively as, the “**Existing Credit Facilities**”); and

**WHEREAS**, TD Bank, N.A. proposes to support each series of Bonds through the delivery of a separate direct-pay letter of credit for each series of Bonds prior to the stated expiration dates of the Existing Credit Facilities; and

**WHEREAS**, said letters of credit will each constitute a Liquidity Facility and Alternate Credit Facility under the Original Indenture, as amended by this First Supplement; and

**WHEREAS**, under Sections 4.06(d)(ii) and 4.07 of the Original Indenture, respectively, the delivery of said letters of credit will cause a mandatory tender and remarketing of the

outstanding Bonds on the date the Credit Facilities are delivered, which date is \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 (the “**Substitution Date**”); and

**WHEREAS**, payment of the purchase price of the Bonds tendered for purchase on the Substitution Date and not remarketed will be payable from funds drawn under the Existing Credit Facilities; and

**WHEREAS**, in connection with the delivery of said letters of credit, the Existing Credit Facilities will terminate on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022[, which date is at least 10 Business Days after the Substitution Date]; and

**WHEREAS**, the City and the Trustee desire to amend the Original Indenture, as provided in Section 9.01 thereof to, among other things, replace the Existing Credit Facilities;

### **A G R E E M E N T :**

In consideration of the foregoing and the material covenants hereinafter contained, the Corporation and the Trustee formally covenant, agree and bind themselves as follows:

**SECTION 1. Definitions.** Unless the context clearly otherwise requires or unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the recitals above have the respective meanings given those terms when used in this First Supplement. Capitalized terms which are defined in the Original Indenture, and which are not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given those terms in the Original Indenture.

#### **SECTION 2. Amendments to Section 1.01.**

(a) The following defined term is added to Section 1.01 of the Original Indenture, and made a part thereof:

“First Supplement” means the First Supplement to Indenture of Trust, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2022, between the Corporation and the Trustee.

(b) The following defined terms set forth in Section 1.01 of the Original Indenture are hereby amended to read in their entirety as follows:

“Liquidity Facility” means any instrument (or combination of instruments) that is issued by a commercial bank, a commercial insurer or other financial institution (and which may be part of a Credit Facility providing credit support for the Bonds), that provides (or in the aggregate provide) for draws or claims for the purpose of paying the purchase price of tendered Variable Rate Bonds of a Series in an aggregate amount at least equal to the Required Stated Amount. Such instrument may be (or instruments may include) a letter of credit, insurance policy, surety bond, line of credit, standby bond purchase agreement, acceptance, guarantee or other instrument. Any Liquidity Facility may be subject to termination prior to its scheduled expiration date upon (1) the issuance of a substitute Liquidity Facility, (2) upon payment of the Series of Bonds supported by a Liquidity Facility in full or upon provision for such payment in accordance with Article X of this Indenture, (3) the Fixed Rate Conversion Date or (4) an Event of Termination. The letter of credit delivered by TD Bank, N.A., as the Series 2008-1 Credit Facility, and the letter of credit delivered by TD Bank, N.A., as the Series 2008-2 Credit Facility, each constitute a Liquidity Facility.

“Liquidity Provider” means any financial institution issuing a Liquidity Facility with respect to Variable Rate Bonds of a Series, and its successors and assigns. The initial Liquidity Provider for the Series 2008-1 Bonds will be Bank of America, N.A., and the initial Liquidity Provider for the Series 2008-2 Bonds will be State Street Bank and Trust Company. Commencing on the effecting date of the First Supplement, the Liquidity provider for the Series 2008-1 Bonds and the Series 2008-2 Bonds will be TD Bank, N.A.

“Series 2008-1 Credit Agreement” means, the Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreement dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2022, by and among the City, the Corporation and TD Bank, N.A., and any similar agreement with respect to any Alternate Credit Facility and, if applicable, a standby bond purchase agreement relating to a separate Liquidity Facility, in each case as such agreement is originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented, modified or amended in accordance with its terms.

“Series 2008-2 Credit Agreement” means, the Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreement dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2022, by and among the City, the Corporation and TD Bank, N.A., and any similar agreement with respect to any Alternate Credit Facility and, if applicable, a standby bond purchase agreement relating to a separate Liquidity Facility, in each case as such agreement is originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented, modified or amended in accordance with its terms.

“Series 2008-1 Credit Facility” means, the irrevocable direct-pay letter of credit, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, provided with respect to the Series 2008-1 Bonds by TD Bank, N.A. (which letter of credit also constitutes a Liquidity Facility), or any Alternate Credit Facility provided with respect to the Series 2008-1 Bonds. There may also be at any one time a Series 2008-1 Credit Facility providing credit support of the Series 2008-1 Bonds and a separate Series 2008-1 Credit Facility providing liquidity for the Series 2008-1 Bonds (i.e., a Liquidity Facility). Further, there may be, at the times and upon the circumstances provided in this Indenture, only a Liquidity Facility in effect with respect to the Series 2008-1 Bonds or no Series 2008-1 Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility with respect to the Series 2008-1 Bonds in effect.

“Series 2008-2 Credit Facility” means, the irrevocable direct-pay letter of credit, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, provided with respect to the Series 2008-1 Bonds by TD Bank, N.A. (which letter of credit also constitutes a Liquidity Facility), or any Alternate Credit Facility provided with respect to the Series 2008-2 Bonds. There may also be at any one time a Series 2008-2 Credit Facility providing credit support of the Series 2008-2 Bonds and a separate Series 2008-2 Credit Facility providing liquidity for the Series 2008-2 Bonds (i.e., a Liquidity Facility). Further, there may be, at the times and upon the circumstances provided in this Indenture, only a Liquidity Facility in effect with respect to the Series 2008-2 Bonds or no Series 2008-2 Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility with respect to the Series 2008-2 Bonds in effect.

“Series 2008-1 Credit Provider” means (i) TD Bank, N.A., and (ii) any other financial institution or institutions issuing an Alternate Credit Facility for the Series 2008-1 Bonds then in effect. All references to the Series 2008-1 Credit Provider in this Indenture and the Series 2008-1 Credit Provider in the Project Lease shall be of no force and effect whatsoever during any period of time during which (a) the Series 2008-1 Credit Facility shall have expired in accordance with its terms and been returned to the Series 2008-1 Credit Provider for cancellation, or the Trustee shall have otherwise

released the Series 2008-1 Credit Provider from liability thereunder and all of the reimbursement obligations of the City to the Series 2008-1 Credit Provider shall have been paid, or (b) the Series 2008-1 Credit Provider shall have wrongfully dishonored a draw on the Series 2008-1 Credit Facility.

“Series 2008-2 Credit Provider” means (i) TD Bank, N.A., and (ii) any other financial institution or institutions issuing an Alternate Credit Facility for the Series 2008-2 Bonds then in effect. All references to the Series 2008-2 Credit Provider in this Indenture and the Series 2008-2 Credit Provider in the Project Lease shall be of no force and effect whatsoever during any period of time during which (a) the Series 2008-2 Credit Facility shall have expired in accordance with its terms and been returned to the Series 2008-2 Credit Provider for cancellation, or the Trustee shall have otherwise released the Series 2008-2 Credit Provider from liability thereunder and all of the reimbursement obligations of the City to the Series 2008-2 Credit Provider shall have been paid, or (b) the Series 2008-2 Credit Provider shall have wrongfully dishonored a draw on the Series 2008-2 Credit Facility.

“Series 2008-1 Remarketing Agent” means \_\_\_\_\_ or its successors or assigns pursuant to Section 4.07.

“Series 2008-2 Remarketing Agent” means \_\_\_\_\_ or its successors or assigns as pursuant to Section 4.07.

“Series 2008-1 Remarketing Agreement” means the Remarketing Agreement dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2022, among the City, Corporation and the Series 2008-1 Remarketing Agent with respect to the Series 2008-1 Bonds, as such agreement may from time to time be supplemented, modified or amended and any other similar agreement or agreements entered into with any successor Series 2008-1 Remarketing Agent. No such supplement, modification or amendment or similar agreement shall alter the rights or obligations of the Owners or Beneficial Owners of the Series 2008-1 Bonds to deliver their Series 2008-1 Bonds for purchase as provided herein.

“Series 2008-2 Remarketing Agreement” means the Remarketing Agreement dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2022, among the Corporation and the Series 2008-2 Remarketing Agent with respect to the Series 2008-2 Bonds, as such agreement may from time to time be supplemented, modified or amended and any other similar agreement or agreements entered into with any successor Series 2008-2 Remarketing Agent. No such supplement, modification or amendment or similar agreement shall alter the rights or obligations of the Owners or Beneficial Owners of the Series 2008-2 Bonds to deliver their Series 2008-2 Bonds for purchase as provided herein.

**SECTION 3. Amendments to Section 5.11.** Section 5.11 of the Original Indenture is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:

**Section 5.11. Alternate Credit Facility.** The Corporation may, at its option, provide for the delivery to the Trustee of an Alternate Credit Facility in substitution for all or a portion of the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility then in effect on: (1) any date so long as the Outstanding Bonds do not bear interest at either a Daily Rate or a Weekly Rate (but only in accordance with Section 4.06 and otherwise with the provisions of this Section 5.09); and (2) when the Outstanding Bonds bear interest at either a Daily Rate or a Weekly Rate, on (a) any Conversion Date, (b) any Interest Payment Date with

respect to any Bonds bearing interest at a Monthly Rate and (c) any date on which all Bonds bearing interest at a Long Rate are permitted to be optionally redeemed pursuant to Section 4.01(a). The Corporation shall give written notice of its intention to exercise such option to the Trustee, the Liquidity Provider and the Credit Provider, if any, at least forty-five (45) days before the proposed effective date of such Alternate Credit Facility. On or before the date of the delivery of an Alternate Credit Facility to the Trustee, the Corporation shall furnish to the Trustee (i) an Opinion of Bond Counsel substantially to the effect that the delivery of such Alternate Credit Facility to the Trustee is authorized under this Indenture and complies with the terms of the Indenture and will not, in and of itself, result in the inclusion of interest on the Bonds in gross income for federal income tax purposes, (ii) an Opinion of Counsel addressed to the Trustee stating that the delivery of such Alternate Credit Facility will not adversely affect the exemption of the Bonds from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or that the Bonds have been so registered; (iii) an Opinion of Counsel addressed to the Trustee to substantially the same effect as the opinion previously delivered by such counsel to the Credit Provider or Liquidity Facility in connection with the delivery of the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility being replaced; and (iv) the written consent of the provider of the Liquidity Facility or the Credit Facility, as the case may be, not being replaced if the Alternate Credit Facility will not be in substitution for both the Liquidity Facility and the Credit Facility. [[Such substitution may be made only if the existing Liquidity Facility may be drawn upon to pay the Purchase Price of the Bonds that will be tendered, and the draw to pay the Purchase Price of the Bonds being tendered shall be made on such existing Liquidity Facility]]. Not fewer than ten (10) days prior to the proposed mandatory tender date, the Trustee shall mail (by first class mail) a written notice thereof to the Owners of the Bonds at their addresses as they appear on the registration books of the Trustee on the day on which notice is received by the Trustee from the Corporation as provided above. Such notice shall set forth the information required by Section 4.06(j).

**SECTION 4. Amendments to Section 11.07.** The respective addresses appearing in Section 11.07 of the Original Indenture for notices to the Trustee, the Tender Agent, the Series 2008-1 Remarketing Agent, the Series 2008-2 Remarketing Agent, the Series 2008-1 Credit Provider, and the Series 2008-2 Credit Provide are hereby amended to read in their entirety as follows:

If to the Trustee  
or the Tender Agent:

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.  
c/o Computershare Trust Company, N.A.  
600 S. 4<sup>th</sup> St., 7<sup>th</sup> Floor  
MAC N9300-070  
Minneapolis, MN 55415  
Attn: Rob Schneider

If to the Series 2008-1  
Remarketing Agent:

If to the Series 2008-2  
Remarketing Agent:

If to the Series 2008-1  
Credit Provider:

TD Bank, N.A.

If to the Series 2008-2  
Credit Provider:

TD Bank, N.A.

**SECTION 5. Original Indenture.** Except as amended hereby, the Original Indenture will remain in full force and effect. Reference to this First Supplement need not be made in any note, document, agreement, letter, certificate, the Original Indenture or any communication issued or made subsequent to or with respect to the Original Indenture, it being hereby agreed that any reference to the Original Indenture shall be sufficient to refer to the Original Indenture, as hereby amended.

**SECTION 6. Effective Date of First Supplement.** This First Supplement shall take effect upon its execution and delivery by the Corporation and the Trustee, and the consent of State Street Bank and Trust Company and TD Bank, N.A.

**SECTION 7. Severability of Invalid Provisions.** If any one or more of the provisions contained in this First Supplement are for any reason held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such provision or provisions will be deemed severable from the remaining provisions contained in this First Supplement and such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability will not affect any other provision of this First Supplement, and this First Supplement will be construed as if such invalid or illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein. The City and the Trustee each hereby declares that it would have entered into this First Supplement and each and every other Section, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase hereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more Sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases of this First Supplement may be held illegal, invalid or unenforceable.

**SECTION 8. Execution in Counterparts.** This First Supplement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument. This First Supplement may be delivered by the exchange of signed signature pages by facsimile transmission or by attaching a pdf copy to an email, and any printed or copied version of any signature page so delivered will have the same force and effect as an originally signed version of such signature page.

[Signature Page Follows on the Next Page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Corporation and the Trustee have executed this First Supplement to Indenture of Trust effective the date first above written.

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
FINANCE CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Bree Mawhorter  
President

**WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A., as Trustee**

By **COMPUTERSHARE TRUST  
COMPANY, N.A.,**  
as agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney-in-fact

The undersigned hereby consent to the execution and delivery of this First Supplement to Indenture of Trust effective the date first above written.

**STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

**TD BANK, N.A.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

**\$72,630,000**  
**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO FINANCE CORPORATION**  
**LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2008-[ ]**  
**(MOSCONE CENTER EXPANSION PROJECT)**

**REMARKETING AGREEMENT**

This **REMARKETING AGREEMENT**, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2022 (this “Remarketing Agreement”), is by and among the **CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO FINANCE CORPORATION** (the “Corporation”), a nonprofit public benefit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, the **CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**, a charter city and county organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (the “**City**”), and [**REMARKETING AGENT**], as remarketing agent hereunder (the “Remarketing Agent”);

*WITNESSETH:*

SECTION 1. *The Bonds, Terms, and Definitions.* The Corporation previously issued \$72,670,000 original aggregate principal amount of its Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-[ ] (Moscone Center Expansion Project) (the “Bonds”) pursuant to the authority granted by the California Nonprofit Public Benefit Law, being Part 2 of Title 1 (commencing with Section 5110) of the California Corporations Code (the “Law”), and a resolution adopted by the governing board of the Corporation on July 30, 2008 (the “Resolution”). The Bonds were issued under an Indenture of Trust, dated as of September 1, 2008 (the “Indenture”), between the Corporation and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee. The Bonds are limited obligations of the Corporation, and are secured by a pledge of revenues consisting primarily of Base Rental payments made by the City and County of San Francisco (the “City”) under a Project Lease, dated as of September 1, 2008 (the “Project Lease”), by and between the Corporation, as lessor, and the City, as lessee, of certain real property consisting of an expansion to the City's Moscone Center.

Payments of the principal and purchase price of and interest on the Bonds are secured by an irrevocable direct pay letter of credit (the “Credit Facility”) issued by TD Bank, N.A. (the “Credit Provider”) pursuant to a Letter of Credit and Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2022 (the “Reimbursement Agreement”), by and among the City, the Corporation and the Credit Provider.

Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the respective meanings given them in the Indenture or the Project Lease, as applicable. Bonds that are required to be tendered to the Trustee or the Tender Agent due to the exercise by a Bond Owner of its option to tender such Bonds for purchase with notice as provided in the Indenture or due to the mandatory purchase of such Bonds by the Trustee as provided in the Indenture are herein referred to as “Tendered Bonds.”

SECTION 2. *Appointment of Remarketing Agent.* The Corporation hereby appoints [**Remarketing Agent**], and [**Remarketing Agent**] hereby accepts such appointment, to act as exclusive Remarketing Agent in connection with the remarketing of any Tendered Bonds in accordance with, and subject to, the terms and conditions contained in this Remarketing Agreement and the Indenture.

SECTION 3. *Obligations of Remarketing Agent.*

(a) The Remarketing Agent agrees as follows:

(i) The Remarketing Agent agrees to use its best efforts to arrange for the remarketing of all Tendered Bonds in compliance with the provisions of the Indenture, and to use its best efforts to perform all actions provided in the Indenture to be performed by the Remarketing Agent in connection therewith, including, without limitation, Sections 4.06 and 4.07 of the Indenture, which Sections are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof with the same effect as if such Sections were repeated verbatim herein.

(ii) The Remarketing Agent agrees that, during any Variable Rate Period (other than a Long Rate Period), it will attempt to place the Tendered Bonds only with institutional investors and other entities or individuals that customarily purchase tax-exempt securities in large denominations.

(iii) The Remarketing Agent agrees that it will not sell or remarket any Tendered Bonds directly or indirectly to the Corporation or to the City, excepting Bank Bonds; provided, however, that the Remarketing Agent may sell Bonds to the Corporation or the City if the Corporation or the City, as applicable, (A) provide the Remarketing Agent and the Trustee with an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that such sale will not, in and of itself, cause the Bonds to be considered retired or cancelled for purposes of federal tax law or State of California law; and (B) the Corporation or the City, as applicable, purchase the Bonds with Available Moneys.

(iv) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Remarketing Agreement, in accordance with the Indenture, from and after the expiration date of the Credit Facility, the Remarketing Agent shall have no obligation to arrange the remarketing of or to remarket any Tendered Bonds until the Credit Facility shall have been renewed, extended or replaced in accordance with the Indenture.

(v) The Remarketing Agent agrees to determine and provide notice of, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Bonds and Section 2.03(a) of the Indenture (which is hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof with the same effect as if such Section were repeated verbatim herein), the Variable Rate during each Variable Rate Period.

(vi) In connection with all remarketing of Tendered Bonds pursuant to this Remarketing Agreement, the Remarketing Agent shall keep books and records of all remarketing transactions made by the Remarketing Agent with respect to the Bonds, including, but not limited to the rates it has determined for the Bonds, the amount of Bonds it has remarketed hereunder and the dates of such remarketings. Such books and records shall be kept in a manner consistent with prudent industry practice. The Corporation, the City, the Trustee and the Credit Provider may examine such books and records at all reasonable times upon prior reasonable notice. The Remarketing Agent shall keep such records at least five years after it ceases to serve as Remarketing Agent hereunder.

(b) The Remarketing Agent agrees that in the event it is unable to find purchasers for:

(i) less than all of the Tendered Bonds, it will purchase such unremarketed Bonds for its own account at an interest rate to be agreed upon by the Corporation and

the Remarketing Agent; provided, that the interest rate will not exceed the interest rate that in the judgment of the Remarketing Agent would allow the Bonds to trade at par (but not to exceed the interest rate determined for any Bonds that are retained by investors or which have successfully been remarketed on or after the date the Remarketing Agent has been required to purchase Bonds for its own account) and shall in no event exceed the Maximum Interest Rate; and

(ii) for all of the Tendered Bonds, it will purchase such unremarketed Bonds for its own account at an interest rate agreed upon by the Corporation and the Remarketing Agent; provided, that the interest rate shall in no event exceed the Maximum Interest Rate. [The period for holding such purchased Bonds shall be 30 days, unless otherwise agreed to by the parties hereto. This commitment by the Remarketing Agent to hold Bonds for its own account shall not apply to Bank Bonds that the Remarketing Agent may attempt to remarket from time to time pursuant to the Indenture.]

(c) The Remarketing Agent's commitment to purchase or remarket the Bonds shall be suspended if, in the reasonable judgment of the Remarketing Agent, upon prior consultation with the Corporation, the ability of the Remarketing Agent to remarket the Bonds is materially adversely affected because:

(i) the Corporation is in payment default on the Bonds;

(ii) the short-term ratings of the Credit Provider by any two rating agencies are not in the highest rating category;

(iii) the Credit Facility shall have terminated or expired or a notice that the Credit Provider's honor drawings under the Credit Facility has terminated shall have been delivered by the Credit Provider to the City;

(iv) the event of a declaration of war or engagement in, or escalation of, military hostilities by the United States or the occurrence of any other national emergency or calamity relating to the effective operation of the government of, or the financial community in, the United States;

(v) the event of a declaration of a general banking moratorium by federal, New York or California authorities, or event of a general suspension of trading on any national securities exchange;

(vi) any representation or warranty of the Corporation contained or incorporated by reference herein shall be untrue or inaccurate in any material respect on an as of any date on which Bonds are to be remarketed pursuant to this Remarketing Agreement;

(vii) any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under the Indenture or the Project Lease, or an event shall have occurred and be continuing which, with the passage of time or giving of notice, or both, would constitute such an Event of Default;

(viii) the Indenture, the Project Lease or the Credit Facility shall have been amended modified or supplemented in any way which would materially adversely affect the Bonds;

(ix) legislation shall have been introduced in or enacted by the Congress of the United States or adopted by House thereof, or legislation pending in the Congress of the United States shall have been amended, or legislation shall have been recommended for passage (by press release, other form of notice or otherwise) by the President of the United States, the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or Chairman or ranking minority member of the U.S. Senate Committee on Finance or the U.S. House of Representatives Committee on Ways and Means or legislation shall have been proposed for consideration by such Committee by any member thereof or legislation shall have been favorably reported for passage to House of Congress of the United States by a committee of such House to which legislation has been referred for consideration, or a decision by a court of the United States shall be rendered or a ruling, regulation or official statement by or on behalf of the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or other governmental agency shall be made, with respect to Federal taxation of revenues or with respect to other income of the general character expected to be derived under the Indenture by the Corporation or upon interest received on securities of the general character of the Bonds or which would have the effect of changing the Federal income tax consequences of receipt of interest on securities of the general character of the Bonds in the hands of the owners thereof;

(x) legislation shall be introduced by committee, by amendment or otherwise, in, or be enacted by, the House of Representatives or the Senate of the United States, or a decision by a court of the United States shall be rendered, or a stop order, ruling, regulation or official statement by, or on behalf of, the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or other governmental agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter shall be made or proposed, to the effect that the offering, sale or remarketing of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, as contemplated hereby, is or would be in violation of any provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended and as then in effect, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended and as then in effect, or the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended and as then in effect, or otherwise prohibiting the offering, sale or remarketing of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or the Bonds, as contemplated hereby, or of requiring the registration or qualification of the Indenture or the Bonds or sales thereof under any of said Acts;

(xi) any information shall have become known, which, in the reasonable opinion of the Remarketing Agent (taking into consideration, among other things, the optional tender rights of the Owners under the Indenture, the Credit Facility or any alternate Credit Facility), makes untrue, incorrect or misleading in any material respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement for the Bonds dated September 4, 2008, as supplemented by the Remarketing Supplement dated October 6, 2014 and the Remarketing Supplement dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 (as so supplemented, the "Official Statement"), as the information contained therein has been supplemented or amended by other information furnished in accordance with Section 8 hereof, or causes the Official Statement, as so supplemented or amended, to contain an untrue, incorrect or misleading statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; or

(xii) an event, including, without limitation, the bankruptcy or default of any other issuer of or obligor on obligations of the general character of the Bonds shall have occurred.

(d) The Remarketing Agent may resign upon not less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice given as hereinafter set forth, and such resignation shall take effect upon the earlier of 180 days after the date such notice is given or the date a successor has been appointed. Any such resignation notice shall be given by the Remarketing Agent to the Corporation, the City, the Credit Provider and the Trustee. The Remarketing Agent may be removed by the Corporation upon not less than fifteen (15) days' prior written notice given as hereinafter set forth, and such resignation shall take effect upon the earlier of 180 days after the date such notice is given or the date a successor has been appointed. Any such removal notice shall be given by the Corporation to the Trustee, the City and the Credit Provider. If the Remarketing Agent is holding unremarketed Bonds for its own account as of the effective date of such resignation or removal, upon expiration of the 30-day period referenced in subparagraph (b) above, the Remarketing Agent, as a Bond Owner, may exercise its option to tender such Bonds for purchase as provided in the Indenture. The foregoing notwithstanding, no resignation or removal of the Remarketing Agent shall become effective unless the Corporation shall have previously appointed a successor Remarketing Agent and such successor Remarketing Agent shall have accepted such appointment, or the interest rate on the Bonds have been converted to a Fixed Rate, or 180 days shall have passed since the date the notice of resignation or removal was given. Such successor Remarketing Agent may purchase any Bonds held by the Remarketing Agent as of the effective date of such resignation or removal at a purchase price equal to the principal amount thereon plus accrued interest thereon to the effective date of such resignation or removal.

(e) The Remarketing Agent acknowledges that the Corporation and the City intend to conduct a regular evaluation of the Remarketing Agent. Such evaluation will consider, among other things, an analysis of interest rates on the Bonds remarketed hereunder in connection with the interest rates on similar bonds remarketing by the Remarketing Agent and others. In connection with such regular evaluations, the Remarketing Agent agrees to provide the Corporation and the City with such information as it may request.

(f) The Remarketing Agent acknowledges that the Corporation has delivered to it executed or certified copies of the Indenture, the Project Lease, the Site Lease, the Credit Facility and the Reimbursement Agreement, and any and all other documents, certificates and opinions relating to the Bonds which the Remarketing Agent requires to perform its obligations and duties hereunder.

(g) The Remarketing Agent agrees that, upon the written request of the Corporation, it will provide the Corporation, as soon as practicable, a list of the names and addresses of the institutional owners of the Bonds. The Remarketing Agent also agrees that, upon the written request of the Corporation, it will provide the Corporation, as soon as practicable, a list of the names and addresses of the retail owners of the Bonds, subject to the consent by such owners to provide such information to the Corporation.

#### SECTION 4. *Fees and Expenses; Notices.*

(a) During the period in which the Bonds bear interest at a Variable Rate (other than a Semiannual Rate or a Long Rate) and the Remarketing Agent is serving as such hereunder, the Corporation shall pay to the Remarketing Agent a fee with respect to the remarketing and related administrative services for the Bonds, which fee shall be equal to (i) while the Bonds bear interest at a Weekly Rate, \_\_\_\_\_ basis points (0.\_\_\_\_%) per annum of the amount of Bonds Outstanding at the time when said fee is due and payable and (ii) while the Bonds bear interest at a Daily Rate, \_\_\_\_\_ basis points (0.\_\_\_\_%) per annum of the amount of Bonds Outstanding at the time when said fee is due and payable, and shall be computed on the basis of a 365/366-day

year (as the case may be), and actual number of days elapsed. Said fee shall be due and payable by check upon receipt of an invoice from the Remarketing Agent quarterly in arrears, on the first Business Day of April, July, October and January of each year, commencing [July 1, 2022], and upon the redemption in whole of the Bonds or earlier termination of this Remarketing Agreement. In the event the interest rate on the Bonds is converted to a Semiannual Rate or a Long Rate, the Corporation and the Remarketing Agent will agree at that time to a fee with respect to remarketing the Bonds in such interest rate modes.

(b) In the event that the Corporation shall determine to convert the rate of interest on the Bonds to a Fixed Rate pursuant to Section 2.03(i) of the Indenture, the Corporation has the right, but is not required to designate the Remarketing Agent as the underwriter in connection therewith (the "Fixed Rate Underwriter"). In the event the Remarketing Agent shall be designated as the Fixed Rate Underwriter, the Remarketing Agent and the Corporation shall enter into a separate agreement providing for the services of and compensation to the Fixed Rate Underwriter, and the provisions of such agreement shall supersede this Remarketing Agreement.

(c) Any notice to be given by either party hereto to the other party hereto shall be given as provided in Section 11.07 of the Indenture.

(d) The obligations of the Corporation under this Section 4 shall be limited obligations of the Corporation, payable solely from the City's payment of Additional Rental pursuant to the Project Lease.

SECTION 5. *Representations and Warranties of the Corporation.* The Corporation represents and warrants as follows:

(a) it is a nonprofit public benefit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of California;

(c) as of the date of this Remarketing Agreement, the Corporation has full right, power and authority to enter into this Remarketing Agreement;

(d) as of the date of this Remarketing Agreement, all authorizations, approvals, licenses, consents and orders of any governmental authority or agency having jurisdiction of the matter that would constitute a condition precedent to, or the absence of which would materially and adversely affect, the performance by the Corporation of its obligations under this Remarketing Agreement and the Indenture, the Project Lease, the Site Lease, and the Reimbursement Agreement (collectively, the "Corporation Documents") have been obtained;

(e) as of the date of this Remarketing Agreement, each of this Remarketing Agreement and the Corporation Documents constitute the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Corporation in accordance with its respective terms; and

(f) any representation made in a certificate signed by an authorized officer of the Corporation and delivered to the Remarketing in connection with the remarketing of the Bonds shall be deemed to be a representation of the Corporation to the Remarketing Agent.

SECTION 6. *Representations and Warranties of the City.* The City represents and warrants as follows:

(a) It is a charter city and county organized and existing under the laws of the State of California.

(b) as of the date of this Remarketing Agreement, all authorizations, approvals, licenses, consents and orders of any governmental authority or agency having jurisdiction of the matter that would constitute a condition precedent to, or the absence of which would materially and adversely affect, the performance by the City of its obligations under this Remarketing Agreement and the Project Lease, the Site Lease, and the Reimbursement Agreement (collectively, the "City Documents") have been obtained;

(c) as of the date of this Remarketing Agreement, each of this Remarketing Agreement and the City Documents constitute the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Corporation in accordance with its respective terms; and

(d) any representation made in a certificate signed by an authorized officer of the City and delivered to the Remarketing in connection with the remarketing of the Bonds shall be deemed to be a representation of the City to the Remarketing Agent.

SECTION 7. *Representations and Warranties of the Remarketing Agent.* The Remarketing Agent represents, warrants, covenants and agrees as follows:

(a) The Remarketing Agent is a \_\_\_\_\_ that has been duly organized and is validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_;

(b) The Remarketing Agent has full power and authority to take all action required to be taken by it by or under, and to perform and observe, the covenants and agreements on its part contained in this Remarketing Agreement and is fully licensed in all jurisdictions where necessary to perform its obligations and duties as set forth in this Remarketing Agreement;

(c) The Remarketing Agent has, on or before the date hereof, duly taken all action necessary to be taken by it prior to such date to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Remarketing Agreement and the carrying out, giving effect to, consummation and performance of the transactions and obligations contemplated thereby;

(d) This Remarketing Agreement when executed and delivered by the parties hereto will constitute a valid and binding obligation of the Remarketing Agent enforceable against the Remarketing Agent in accordance with its terms, except as the enforcement hereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws, judicial decisions or principles of equity relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights or contractual obligations generally; and

(e) The execution and delivery of this Remarketing Agreement, the compliance with the terms, conditions or provisions hereof, and the consummation of the transactions herein contemplated do not, upon the date of execution and delivery thereof, and will not violate any presently existing law, regulation, order, writ, injunction or decree of any court or governmental instrumentality applicable to the Remarketing Agent.

SECTION 8. *Furnishing of Offering Materials.*

(a) The Corporation agrees to furnish the Remarketing Agent with as many copies of the Official Statement as the Remarketing Agent may reasonably request, as the same may be

supplemented or amended from time to time, and such other information with respect to the Corporation, the Credit Provider (so long as the Credit Facility is in effect), the Indenture, the Project Lease, the Site Lease, the Reimbursement Agreement and the Bonds as the Remarketing Agent shall reasonably request from time to time. The Corporation hereby authorizes the Official Statement and the information contained therein to be used by the Remarketing Agent in connection with the remarketing of the Bonds.

(b) The Corporation and the City agree to cooperate with the Remarketing Agent in the preparation of a new Official Statement or other offering material for the Bonds in the event the Remarketing Agent reasonably determines that the preparation and distribution of such Official Statement or offering material is desirable in connection with remarketing the Bonds.

(c) If, at any time during the term of this Remarketing Agreement, any event or condition shall occur or otherwise become known to the Corporation or the City which the Corporation or the City reasonably determines would result in the Official Statement containing any untrue, incorrect or misleading statement of a material fact or omitting to state a fact which an actual or prospective investor in the Bonds would deem material to his, her or its decision to purchase or hold the Bonds (taking into consideration, among other things, the optional tender rights of the Owners under the Indenture, the Credit Facility or any Alternate Credit Facility), (i) the Corporation will promptly notify the Remarketing Agent in writing of the circumstances and details of such event or condition, (ii) if, in the reasonable opinion of the Remarketing Agent or the Corporation, such event or condition requires the preparation and publication of an amendment or supplement to the Official Statement, the Corporation, at its expense, will promptly prepare or cause to be prepared an appropriate amendment or supplement thereto so that the statements in the Official Statement (except for information regarding DTC and its book-entry only system) as so amended or supplemented will not contain any untrue, incorrect or misleading statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, in a form and manner approved by the Remarketing Agent, the Corporation and the City, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, and (iii) the Corporation and the City shall take all necessary action to approve such supplement or amendment.

(d) In connection with the remarketing of the Bonds as a result of, or in anticipation of, (i) an expiration, termination or replacement of the Credit Facility or (ii) any conversion to an interest rate other than the Weekly Rate, the Corporation and the City shall prepare or cause to be prepared any disclosure documents (including continuing disclosure undertakings required by the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Corporation) which in the sole judgment of the Remarketing Agent, the Corporation or the City are necessary or desirable. All costs incurred in connection with the preparation of such disclosure documents shall be borne by the Corporation and the City.

SECTION 9. *Term.* Unless previously terminated, this Remarketing Agreement shall remain in full force and effect for so long as the Bonds bear interest at the Variable Rate.

SECTION 10. *Miscellaneous.*

(a) All notices, certificates, requests, or other communications among the parties hereto permitted or required to be given hereunder shall be given as provided in the Indenture.

(b) This Remarketing Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

(c) The Remarketing Agent's duties and obligations as Remarketing Agent shall be governed solely by the terms of this Remarketing Agreement and the Indenture, anything in any other document to the contrary notwithstanding. Any conflict between the terms of the Indenture or any other agreement and this Remarketing Agreement shall be resolved in favor of the Indenture.

(d) Anything in this Remarketing Agreement or the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, other than as provided in Section 3(b), the Remarketing Agent shall not be required to advance any of its funds or otherwise incur financial liability in carrying out its duties hereunder.

(e) This Remarketing Agreement may be amended only by a written agreement signed by the Corporation and the Remarketing Agent.

(f) This Remarketing Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall constitute an original, but such counterparts together shall constitute but one and the same Remarketing Agreement.

(g) The Corporation's execution hereof shall not be deemed to impose upon the Corporation any responsibility for the performance of the Remarketing Agent hereunder, or impose upon the Corporation any financial liability or responsibility, other than as expressly set forth herein.

(h) It is the express intention of the parties hereto that no purchase, sale or transfer of any Bonds, as herein provided, or the setting of interest rates in respect thereof, shall constitute or be construed to be the extinguishment of any Bond or the indebtedness represented thereby or the reissuance of any Bond or the refunding of any indebtedness represented thereby.

(i) No obligations imposed on the Remarketing Agent under the Indenture or hereunder or any actions taken by the Remarketing Agent in performing such obligations shall constitute a representation or warranty by the Remarketing Agent that, with respect to any interest rate determination, there is a market for the sale of Bonds affected thereby or that such Bonds can be sold or can or will be sold at par, or that, with respect to any remarketing effort, it is required to or will purchase any Bonds (except as provided in Section 3(b)) or expend any of its own funds or incur any liability for any portion of the Purchase Price of any Bonds; provided, that nothing contained herein shall prohibit the Remarketing Agent from purchasing Bonds or functioning as a broker or dealer with respect to the Bonds.

(j) The duties of the Remarketing Agent shall be solely as provided herein and in the Indenture and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Remarketing Agreement against the Remarketing Agent.

(k) The Remarketing Agent shall incur no liability to the Corporation, the City or any other party for its actions as Remarketing Agent pursuant to the terms hereof and of the Indenture except for its own negligence or willful misconduct. The Remarketing Agent shall not be liable to the Corporation, the City on account of the failure of any person to whom the Remarketing Agent has sold a Bond to pay for it or to deliver any document in respect of such sale.

SECTION 11. *City Requirements.* Additional requirements of the City with respect to this Remarketing Agreement are attached as Appendix A and are incorporated by reference herein,

and by executing this Remarketing Agreement, the Remarketing Agent agrees to comply with those provisions.

[Signature Page Follows on Next Page]

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties have executed and delivered this Remarketing Agreement as of the day and year first written above.

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
FINANCE CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Bree Mawhorter  
Chief Financial Officer

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Anna Van Degna  
Director of the Office of Public Finance

**[REMARKETING AGENT],**  
as Remarketing Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

## EXHIBIT A

### ADDITIONAL CITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Nondiscrimination; Penalties.

(a) *Nondiscrimination in Contracts.* The Remarketing Agent shall comply with the provisions of Chapters 12B and 12C of the San Francisco Administrative Code. The Remarketing Agent shall incorporate by reference in any subcontracts the provisions of Sections 12B.2(a), 12B.2(c)-(k), and 12C.3 of the San Francisco Administrative Code and shall require any subcontractors to comply with such provisions. The Remarketing Agent is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapters 12B and 12C.

(b) *Nondiscrimination in the Provision of Employee Benefits.* *San Francisco Administrative Code 12B.2.* The Remarketing Agent does not as of the date of this Remarketing Agreement, and will not during the term of this Remarketing Agreement, in any of its operations in San Francisco, on real property owned by San Francisco, or where work is being performed for the City elsewhere in the United States, discriminate in the provision of employee benefits between employees with domestic partners and employees with spouses and/or between the domestic partners and spouses of such employees, subject to the conditions set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Section 12B.2.

2. MacBride Principles—Northern Ireland. The provisions of San Francisco Administrative Code §12F are incorporated by this reference and made part of this Remarketing Agreement. By entering into this Remarketing Agreement, the Remarketing Agent confirms that it has read and understood that the City urges companies doing business in Northern Ireland to resolve employment inequities and to abide by the MacBride Principles, and urges San Francisco companies to do business with corporations that abide by the MacBride Principles.

3. Tropical Hardwood and Virgin Redwood Ban. Pursuant to San Francisco Environment Code Section 804(b), the City urges the Remarketing Agent not to import, purchase, obtain, or use for any purpose, any tropical hardwood, tropical hardwood wood product, virgin redwood or virgin redwood wood product.

4. Alcohol and Drug-Free Workplace. The City reserves the right to deny access to, or require the Remarketing Agent to remove from, City facilities personnel of the Remarketing Agent who the City has reasonable grounds to believe has engaged in alcohol abuse or illegal drug activity which in any way impairs the City's ability to maintain safe work facilities or to protect the health and well-being of City employees and the general public. The City shall have the right of final approval for the entry or re-entry of any such person previously denied access to, or removed from, City facilities. Illegal drug activity means possessing, furnishing, selling, offering, purchasing, using or being under the influence of illegal drugs or other controlled substances for which the individual lacks a valid prescription. Alcohol abuse means possessing, furnishing, selling, offering, or using alcoholic beverages, or being under the influence of alcohol.

5. Compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act. The Remarketing Agent shall provide the services specified in this Remarketing Agreement in a manner that complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), including but not limited to Title II's program access requirements, and all other applicable federal, state and local disability rights legislation.

6. Sunshine Ordinance. The Remarketing Agent acknowledges that this Remarketing Agreement and all records related to its formation, the Remarketing Agent's performance under this Remarketing Agreement, and the City's payment are subject to the California Public Records Act, (California Government Code §6250 et. seq.), and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance, (San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 67). Such records are subject to public inspection and copying unless exempt from disclosure under federal, state or local law.

7. Limitations on Contributions. By executing this Remarketing Agreement, the Remarketing Agent acknowledges its obligations under section 1.126 of the City's Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code, which prohibits any person who contracts with, or is seeking a contract with, any department of the City for the rendition of personal services, for the furnishing of any material, supplies or equipment, for the sale or lease of any land or building, for a grant, loan or loan guarantee, or for a development agreement, from making any campaign contribution to (i) a City elected official if the contract must be approved by that official, a board on which that official serves, or the board of a state agency on which an appointee of that official serves, (ii) a candidate for that City elective office, or (iii) a committee controlled by such elected official or a candidate for that office, at any time from the submission of a proposal for the contract until the later of either the termination of negotiations for such contract or twelve months after the date the City approves the contract. The prohibition on contributions applies to each prospective party to the contract; each member of the Remarketing Agent's board of directors; the Remarketing Agent's chairperson, chief executive officer, chief financial officer and chief operating officer; any person with an ownership interest of more than 10% in the Remarketing Agent; any subcontractor listed in the bid or contract; and any committee that is sponsored or controlled by the Remarketing Agent. The Remarketing Agent certifies that it has informed each such person of the limitation on contributions imposed by Section 1.126 by the time it submitted a proposal for the contract, and has provided the names of the persons required to be informed to the City department with whom it is contracting.

8. Requiring Minimum Compensation for Covered Employees. If Administrative Code Chapter 12P applies to this Remarketing Agreement, the Remarketing Agent shall pay covered employees no less than the minimum compensation required by San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12P, including a minimum hourly gross compensation, compensated time off, and uncompensated time off. The Remarketing Agent is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12P. Information about and the text of the Chapter 12P is available on the web at <http://sfgov.org/olse/mco>. The Remarketing Agent is required to comply with all of the applicable provisions of 12P, irrespective of the listing of obligations in this Section. By signing and executing this Remarketing Agreement, the Remarketing Agent certifies that it complies with Chapter 12P.

9. Requiring Health Benefits for Covered Employees. If Administrative Code Chapter 12Q applies to this Remarketing Agreement, the Remarketing Agent shall comply with the requirements of Chapter 12Q. For each Covered Employee, the Remarketing Agent shall provide the appropriate health benefit set forth in Section 12Q.3 of the HCAO. If the Remarketing Agent chooses to offer the health plan option, such health plan shall meet the minimum standards set forth by the San Francisco Health Commission. Information about and the text of the Chapter 12Q, as well as the Health Commission's minimum standards, is available on the web at <http://sfgov.org/olse/hcao>. The Remarketing Agent is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12Q. Any subcontract entered into by the Remarketing Agent shall require any subcontractor with 20 or more employees to comply with the requirements of the HCAO and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section.

10. Prohibition on Political Activity with City Funds. In performing under this Remarketing Agreement, the Remarketing Agent shall comply with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12G, which prohibits funds appropriated by the City for this Remarketing Agreement from being expended to participate in, support, or attempt to influence any political campaign for a candidate or for a ballot measure. The Remarketing Agent is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12G.

11. Nondisclosure of Private, Proprietary or Confidential Information. If this Remarketing Agreement requires the City to disclose "Private Information" to the Remarketing Agent within the meaning of San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12M, the Remarketing Agent shall use such information consistent with the restrictions stated in Chapter 12M and in this Remarketing Agreement and only as necessary in performing the services provided under this Remarketing Agreement. The Remarketing Agent is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12M.

In the performance of services provided under this Remarketing Agreement, the Remarketing Agent may have access to the City's proprietary or confidential information, the disclosure of which to third parties may damage the City. If the City discloses proprietary or confidential information to the Remarketing Agent, such information must be held by the Remarketing Agent in confidence and used only in performing this Remarketing Agreement. The Remarketing Agent shall exercise the same standard of care to protect such information as a reasonably prudent contractor would use to protect its own proprietary or confidential information.

12. Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions. The Remarketing Agent agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of Chapter 12T, "City Contractor/Subcontractor Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions," of the San Francisco Administrative Code ("Chapter 12T"), including the remedies provided, and implementing regulations, as may be amended from time to time. The provisions of Chapter 12T are incorporated by reference and made a part of this Remarketing Agreement. The text of Chapter 12T is available on the web at <http://sfgov.org/olse/fco>. A partial listing of some of the Remarketing Agent's obligations under Chapter 12T is set forth in this Section. The Remarketing Agent is required to comply with all of the applicable provisions of Chapter 12T, irrespective of the listing of obligations in this Section. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Remarketing Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12T.

The requirements of Chapter 12T shall only apply to the Remarketing Agent's operations to the extent those operations are in furtherance of the performance of this Remarketing Agreement, shall apply only to applicants and employees who would be or are performing work in furtherance of this Remarketing Agreement, and shall apply when the physical location of the employment or prospective employment of an individual is wholly or substantially within the City of San Francisco which excludes Airport property. Chapter 12T shall not apply when the application in a particular context would conflict with federal or state law or with a requirement of a government agency implementing federal or state law.

13. First Source Hiring Program. The Remarketing Agent must comply with all of the provisions of the First Source Hiring Program, Chapter 83 of the San Francisco Administrative Code, that apply to this Remarketing Agreement, and the Remarketing Agent is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 83.

14. Submitting False Claims; Monetary Penalties. The full text of San Francisco Administrative Code § 21.35, including the enforcement and penalty provisions, is incorporated into this Remarketing Agreement. Under San Francisco Administrative Code §21.35, any contractor, subcontractor or consultant who submits a false claim shall be liable to the City for the statutory penalties set forth in that section. A contractor, subcontractor or consultant will be deemed to have submitted a false claim to the City if the contractor, subcontractor or consultant: (a) knowingly presents or causes to be presented to an officer or employee of the City a false claim or request for payment or approval; (b) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to get a false claim paid or approved by the City; (c) conspires to defraud the City by getting a false claim allowed or paid by the City; (d) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to conceal, avoid, or decrease an obligation to pay or transmit money or property to the City; or (e) is a beneficiary of an inadvertent submission of a false claim to the City, subsequently discovers the falsity of the claim, and fails to disclose the false claim to the City within a reasonable time after discovery of the false claim.

15. Conflict of Interest. By entering into this Remarketing Agreement, the Remarketing Agent certifies that it does not know of any fact which constitutes a violation of Section 15.103 of the City's Charter; Article III, Chapter 2 of City's Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code; Title 9, Chapter 7 of the California Government Code (Section 87100 *et seq.*), or Title 1, Division 4, Chapter 1, Article 4 of the California Government Code (Section 1090 *et seq.*), and further agrees promptly to notify the City if it becomes aware of any such fact during the term of this Remarketing Agreement.

16. Food Service Waste Reduction Requirements. The Remarketing Agent shall comply with the Food Service Waste Reduction Ordinance, as set forth in San Francisco Environment Code Chapter 16, including but not limited to the provided remedies for noncompliance.

17. Distribution of Beverages and Water. The Remarketing Agent agrees that it will not sell, provide, or otherwise distribute Sugar-Sweetened Beverages, as defined by San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 101, as part of its performance of this Remarketing Agreement. The Remarketing Agent agrees that it shall not sell, provide or otherwise distribute Packaged Water, as defined by San Francisco Environment Code Chapter 24, as part of its performance of this Remarketing Agreement.

18. Consideration of Salary History. The Remarketing Agent shall comply with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12K, the Consideration of Salary History Ordinance or "Pay Parity Act." The Remarketing Agent is prohibited from considering current or past salary of an applicant in determining whether to hire the applicant or what salary to offer the applicant to the extent that such applicant is applying for employment to be performed on this Remarketing Agreement or in furtherance of this Remarketing Agreement, and whose application, in whole or part, will be solicited, received, processed or considered, whether or not through an interview, in the City or on City property. The ordinance also prohibits employers from (1) asking such applicants about their current or past salary or (2) disclosing a current or former employee's salary history without that employee's authorization unless the salary history is publicly available. Contractor is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12K. Information about and the text of Chapter 12K is available on the web at <https://sfgov.org/olse/consideration-salary-history>. Contractor is required to comply with all of the applicable provisions of 12K, irrespective of the listing of obligations in this Section.

19. Laws Incorporated by Reference. The full text of the laws listed in this Appendix A, including enforcement and penalty provisions, are incorporated into this Remarketing Agreement by reference. The full text of the San Francisco Municipal Code provisions incorporated by reference in this Appendix A are available at [http://www.amlegal.com/codes/client/san-francisco\\_ca/](http://www.amlegal.com/codes/client/san-francisco_ca/).

**REMARKETING – NOT A NEW ISSUE**

**Ratings: Moody's:** “[ ]”  
**S&P:** “[ ]”  
**Fitch:** “[ ]”  
(See “RATINGS” herein)

**REMARKETING SUPPLEMENT DATED [ ], 2022  
SUPPLEMENTING OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED SEPTEMBER 4, 2008, AS SUPPLEMENTED**

*The opinions of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California and Leslie M. Lava, Esq., Sausalito, California, delivered in connection with the original issuance of the Series 2008 Bonds stated, among other things, that interest on the Series 2008 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and such interest is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations, although for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations, such interest is taken into account in determining certain income and earnings. On the date of the original issuance of the Series 2008 Bonds, Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation and Leslie M. Lava, Esq. were also of the opinion that interest on the Series 2008 Bonds is exempt from California personal income taxes. See APPENDIX B – “FORM OF ORIGINAL APPROVING OPINIONS OF CO-BOND COUNSEL DELIVERED ON SEPTEMBER 11, 2008” herein.*

*On October 8, 2014, Fulbright & Jaworski LLP, Los Angeles, California (the “Prior Remarketing Bond Counsel”), delivered its opinion that, among other things, the remarketing of the Series 2008-1 Bonds on October 8, 2014 did not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Series 2008-1 Bonds or the treatment of the interest on the Series 2008-1 Bonds for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax on individuals and corporations. See APPENDIX C – “FORM OF NO ADVERSE EFFECT OPINION OF PRIOR REMARKETING BOND COUNSEL DELIVERED ON OCTOBER 8, 2014” herein.*

*In connection with the substitution of the letters of credit and the remarketing of the Series 2008 Bonds described below, Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California (“Bond Counsel”) will deliver its opinion that, among other things, the delivery of the Series 2008 Credit Facilities will not, in and of itself, result in the inclusion of interest on the Series 2008 Bonds in gross income for federal income tax purposes. See “TAX MATTERS” in this Remarketing Supplement.*

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO FINANCE CORPORATION  
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2008-1 AND 2008-2  
(MOSCONE CENTER EXPANSION PROJECT)**

\$[ ]  
**SERIES 2008-1 BONDS**  
**Price: 100%**  
**CUSIP†: 79765X PD2**

\$[ ]  
**SERIES 2008-2 BONDS**  
**Price: 100%**  
**CUSIP†: 79765X PC4**

**Date of Original Issue: September 11, 2008**

**Date of Letter of Credit Substitution and Remarketing: [ ], 2022**

**Due: April 1, 2030**

**Purpose of Remarketing Supplement:** This Remarketing Supplement dated [ ], 2022 (this “Remarketing Supplement”) provides the holders of the Series 2008 Bonds (as defined below) certain information updating the Official Statement, dated September 4, 2008, as supplemented by the Remarketing Supplement dated October 6, 2014 (as so supplemented, the “Official Statement”) relating to the City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-1 (Moscone Center Expansion Project) (the “Series 2008-1 Bonds”) and the City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-2 (Moscone Center Expansion Project) (the “Series 2008-2 Bonds,” and together with the Series 2008-1 Bonds, the “Series 2008 Bonds”). This Remarketing Supplement contains certain information regarding (i) TD Bank, N.A. (the “Series 2008 Credit Provider”), (ii) an irrevocable, direct-pay letter of credit to be issued by the Series 2008 Credit Provider (the “Series 2008-1 Credit Facility”) to replace the existing letter of credit securing the Series 2008-1 Bonds (the “Prior Series 2008-1 Credit Facility”), issued by State Street Bank and Trust Company (the “Prior Series 2008 Credit Provider”), and (iii) an irrevocable, direct-pay letter of credit to be issued by the Series 2008 Credit Provider (the “Series 2008-2 Credit Facility,” and together with the Series 2008-1 Credit Facility, the “Series 2008 Credit Facilities,” and each, a “Series 2008 Credit Facility”) to replace the existing letter of credit securing the Series 2008-2 Bonds (the “Prior Series 2008-2 Credit Facility,” and together with the Prior Series 2008-1 Credit Facility, the “Prior Series 2008 Credit Facilities,” and each, a “Prior Series 2008 Credit Facility”) issued by the Prior Series 2008 Credit Provider. See “THE SERIES 2008 CREDIT FACILITIES AND THE SERIES 2008 CREDIT PROVIDER.” The substitution of the Series 2008 Credit Facilities will cause a mandatory tender for purchase and remarketing of the Series 2008 Bonds on [ ], 2022 (the “Substitution Date”).

**This Remarketing Supplement is to be read in conjunction with the Official Statement. Information in the Official Statement relating to the Series 2008 Bonds should continue to be referred to unless otherwise updated or supplemented by means of this Remarketing Supplement. The principal purpose of this Remarketing Supplement is to provide certain information in connection with the substitution of the letters of credit for the Series 2008 Bonds. Further, no financial or operating data with respect to the City and County of San Francisco (the “City”) or the City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation (the “Corporation”) has been included in this Remarketing Supplement. Investors should make any decision with respect to the purchase, holding or tender of the Series 2008 Bonds based solely upon the credit of the Series 2008 Credit Provider. The short-term ratings assigned to the Series 2008 Bonds are based on the creditworthiness of the Series 2008 Credit Provider. See “RATINGS” herein. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2008 Bonds that wish to make a full evaluation of the financial status of the Series 2008 Credit Provider are advised to obtain the financial statements of the Series 2008 Credit Provider.**

The Series 2008 Bonds were issued by the Corporation pursuant to an Indenture of Trust, dated as of September 1, 2008 (the “Original Indenture”), by and between the Corporation and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), to refund certain outstanding bonds of the Corporation. The Series 2008 Bonds were originally issued on September 11, 2008 in the Weekly Rate. The Corporation and the Trustee will enter into a First Supplement to Indenture of Trust, dated as of [ ] 1, 2022 (the “First Supplement,” and together with the Original Indenture, the “Indenture”) in connection with certain amendments to the Original Indenture and delivery of the Series 2008 Credit Facilities. The Series 2008 Bonds will continue to bear interest at the Weekly Rate. Bondholders have the right to tender the Series 2008 Bonds for purchase at the times and subject to the conditions described in the Official Statement. The interest rate on the Series 2008 Bonds may be adjusted from a Weekly Rate to a Daily Rate, another Variable Rate or a Fixed Rate, as determined in accordance with the Indenture. Upon an adjustment in interest rate mode as described in the Official Statement, the Series 2008 Bonds will be subject to mandatory tender for purchase and remarketing in accordance with the Indenture, all as described herein and in the Official Statement. **This Remarketing Supplement only provides information on the terms of the Series 2008 Bonds while the Series 2008 Bonds bear interest at the Weekly Rate or the Daily Rate.**

**Substitution of Letter of Credit; Mandatory Tender for Purchase and Remarketing:** On the Substitution Date, the Series 2008 Credit Provider will issue the Series 2008 Credit Facilities to replace the Prior Series 2008 Credit Facilities. Each of the Series 2008 Credit Facilities will expire on [ ], 20 , unless it is extended or it earlier expires as described herein. See “THE SERIES 2008 CREDIT FACILITIES AND THE SERIES 2008 CREDIT PROVIDER.” The substitution of the Series 2008 Credit Facilities will cause a mandatory tender for purchase and remarketing of the Series 2008 Bonds on the Substitution Date. Payment of the Purchase Price of each series of the Series 2008 Bonds tendered for purchase on the Substitution Date and not remarketed will be payable from funds drawn under the related Prior Series 2008 Credit Facility. At all times after the Substitution Date, payment of the principal of, interest on and Purchase Price of each series of the Series 2008 Bonds will be payable from funds drawn under the related Series 2008 Credit Facility.

[TD BANK N.A. LOGO]

**Ratings:** Moody's Investors Service (“Moody's”), S&P Global Ratings (“S&P”) and Fitch, Inc. (“Fitch”) will assign short-term ratings on the Series 2008 Bonds of “[ ],” “[ ],” and “[ ],” respectively, with the understanding that on the Substitution Date, the Series 2008 Credit Facilities will be issued by the Series 2008 Credit Provider. See “RATINGS” herein.

† CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services (CGS) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. Copyright (c) 2022 CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP® numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the City, the Corporation, the Remarketing Agents or their agents or counsel assume responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.

**Remarketing Agent[s]:** [REMARKETING AGENT 2008-1] serves as remarketing agent for the Series 2008-1 Bonds (the “Series 2008-1 Remarketing Agent”) and [REMARKETING AGENT 2008-2] serves as remarketing agent for the Series 2008-2 Bonds (the “Series 2008-2 Remarketing Agent,” and together with the Series 2008-1 Remarketing Agent, the “Series 2008 Remarketing Agents”).

The Series 2008 Bonds are limited obligations of the Corporation payable solely from Revenues which consist principally of certain Base Rental Payments to be made by the City pursuant to a Project Lease, dated as of September 1, 2008, as amended by the First Amendment to Project Lease, dated as of [\_\_\_\_\_] 1, 2022 (as amended, the “Project Lease”), each by and between the Corporation and the City, and other amounts held in certain funds and accounts established pursuant to the Indenture, subject to the provisions of the Indenture permitting the application of such amounts for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture. The Corporation is obligated to pay the principal or redemption price of, and interest on, the Series 2008 Bonds only from the funds described in the Indenture and neither the Corporation nor any member of its Board of Directors shall incur any liability or any other obligation in respect of the Series 2008 Bonds. The obligation of the City to make Base Rental Payments under the Project Lease does not constitute an obligation of the City for which the City is obligated to levy or pledge any form of taxation or for which the City has levied or pledged any form of taxation. Neither the Series 2008 Bonds nor the obligation of the City to make Base Rental Payments under the Project Lease constitutes a debt of the City, the State of California or any political subdivision thereof within the meaning of the Constitution of the State of California or any statutory debt limitation or restriction.

**Legal Matters:** The substitution of the Series 2008 Credit Facilities for the Prior Series 2008 Credit Facilities is subject to receipt by the Trustee of an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that the delivery of the Series 2008 Credit Facilities to the Trustee is authorized under the Indenture, and that the delivery of the Series 2008 Credit Facilities will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Series 2008 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and certain other conditions. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Corporation by Dannis Woliver Kelley, San Diego, California, and the City by the City Attorney. Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP, San Francisco, California, is acting as Disclosure Counsel to the City. Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, is acting as counsel to the Series 2008 Credit Provider.

**[REMARKETING AGENT 2008-1]  
as the Series 2008-1  
Remarketing Agent**

**[REMARKETING AGENT 2008-2]  
as the Series 2008-2  
Remarketing Agent**

The information contained in this Remarketing Supplement, including the Appendices attached hereto, has been obtained from the City and the Corporation and other sources which are deemed reliable, except that the information contained solely under “THE SERIES 2008 CREDIT FACILITIES AND THE SERIES 2008 CREDIT PROVIDER” and APPENDIX A – “FORM OF THE SERIES 2008 CREDIT FACILITIES” has been obtained from the Series 2008 Credit Provider. No representation or warranty is made, however, as to the accuracy or completeness of such information, and nothing contained in this Remarketing Supplement is, or shall be relied upon as, a promise or representation by the Series 2008 Remarketing Agents. This Remarketing Supplement is submitted in connection with the sale of securities described herein, and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Remarketing Supplement nor any sale made hereunder shall under any circumstances create any implication that there have not been changes in the affairs of the City or the Corporation since the date hereof.

No broker, dealer, salesperson or any other person has been authorized by the Corporation, the City, the Series 2008 Remarketing Agents or the Series 2008 Credit Provider to give any information or to make any representation other than as contained in this Remarketing Supplement and, if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the foregoing. The Series 2008 Remarketing Agents have reviewed the information in this Remarketing Supplement in accordance with, and as part of, their responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information. This Remarketing Supplement does not constitute an offer or reoffering of any securities other than those described on the cover page, or an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE SERIES 2008 REMARKETING AGENTS MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS THAT STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE SERIES 2008 BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
SUMMARY DESCRIPTION OF TRANSACTION.....	1
General.....	1
The Series 2008 Bonds and Certain Provisions of the Bond Documents .....	2
Alternate Credit Facility .....	4
Failure of the Series 2008 Credit Provider.....	4
REMARKETING .....	5
The Series 2008-1 Remarketing Agent.....	5
The Series 2008-2 Remarketing Agent.....	5
Remarketing of the Series 2008 Bonds.....	5
Disclosure Concerning Sale of Series 2008 Bonds by Series 2008 Remarketing Agents .....	5
THE SERIES 2008 CREDIT FACILITIES AND THE SERIES 2008 CREDIT PROVIDER.....	7
General.....	7
The Series 2008 Credit Facilities.....	7
The Series 2008 Credit Agreements .....	8
The Series 2008 Credit Provider.....	8
TAX MATTERS.....	10
RATINGS .....	10
EXEMPTION FROM CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	11
CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS .....	11
MISCELLANEOUS .....	11
APPENDIX A – FORM OF THE SERIES 2008 CREDIT FACILITIES	
APPENDIX B – FORM OF ORIGINAL APPROVING OPINIONS OF CO-BOND COUNSEL DELIVERED ON SEPTEMBER 11, 2008	
APPENDIX C – FORM OF NO ADVERSE EFFECT OPINIONS OF PRIOR REMARKETING BOND COUNSEL DELIVERED ON OCTOBER 8, 2014	
APPENDIX D – PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL	

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**REMARKETING SUPPLEMENT**

\$[\_\_\_\_\_] ]  
**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
FINANCE CORPORATION  
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS,  
SERIES 2008-1  
(MOSCONE CENTER EXPANSION PROJECT)**

\$[\_\_\_\_\_] ]  
**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
FINANCE CORPORATION  
LEASE REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS,  
SERIES 2008-2  
(MOSCONE CENTER EXPANSION PROJECT)**

**SUMMARY DESCRIPTION OF TRANSACTION**

**General**

This Remarketing Supplement dated [\_\_\_\_\_] , 2022 (this “Remarketing Supplement”) provides the holders of the Series 2008 Bonds (as defined below) certain information updating the Official Statement, dated September 4, 2008, as supplemented by the Remarketing Supplement dated October 6, 2014 (as so supplemented, the “Official Statement”), relating to the City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-1 (Moscone Center Expansion Project) (the “Series 2008-1 Bonds”) and the City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-2 (Moscone Center Expansion Project) (the “Series 2008-2 Bonds,” and together with the Series 2008-1 Bonds, the “Series 2008 Bonds”). This Remarketing Supplement contains certain information regarding (i) TD Bank, N.A. (the “Series 2008 Credit Provider”), (ii) an irrevocable, direct-pay letter of credit to be issued by the Series 2008 Credit Provider (the “Series 2008-1 Credit Facility”), to replace the existing irrevocable, direct-pay letter of credit securing the Series 2008-1 Bonds (the “Prior Series 2008-1 Credit Facility”) issued by State Street Bank and Trust Company (the “Prior Series 2008 Credit Provider”), and (iii) an irrevocable, direct-pay letter of credit to be issued by the Series 2008 Credit Provider (the “Series 2008-2 Credit Facility,” and together with the Series 2008-1 Credit Facility, the “Series 2008 Credit Facilities,” and each, a “Series 2008 Credit Facility”), to replace the existing irrevocable, direct-pay letter of credit securing the Series 2008-2 Bonds (the “Prior Series 2008-2 Credit Facility,” and together with the Prior Series 2008-1 Credit Facility, the “Prior Series 2008 Credit Facilities,” and each, a “Prior Series 2008 Credit Facility”) also issued by the Prior Series 2008 Credit Provider.

Concurrently with the issuance of the Series 2008 Bonds on September 11, 2008, the City and County of San Francisco (the “City”) and the City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation (the “Corporation”) caused to be delivered to the Trustee (as defined below), (1) an irrevocable, direct-pay letter of credit relating to the Series 2008-1 Bonds (the “Initial Series 2008-1 Credit Facility”), issued by Bank of America, N.A., to support the payment of principal of, interest on and the purchase price of the Series 2008-1 Bonds upon the optional or mandatory tender of the Series 2008-1 Bonds and (2) the Prior Series 2008-2 Credit Facility relating to the Series 2008-2 Bonds, issued by the Prior Series 2008 Credit Provider, to support the payment of principal of, interest on and the purchase price of the Series 2008-2 Bonds upon the optional or mandatory tender of the Series 2008-2 Bonds. On October 8, 2014, the City and the Corporation caused to be delivered to the Trustee the Prior Series 2008-1 Credit Facility issued by the Prior Series 2008 Credit Provider to replace the Initial Series 2008-1 Credit Facility. The substitution of the Initial Series 2008-1 Credit Facility caused a mandatory tender for purchase and remarketing of the Series 2008-1 Bonds on October 8, 2014. On or around the October 8, 2014, the City, the Corporation and the Prior Series 2008 Credit Provider extended the expiration date of the Prior Series 2008-2 Credit Facility, which extension did not cause a mandatory tender for purchase and remarketing of the Series 2008-2 Bonds.

On [\_\_\_\_\_] , 2022 (the “Substitution Date”), the City and the Corporation will cause to be delivered to the Trustee the Series 2008 Credit Facilities, to be issued by the Series 2008 Credit Provider, to replace the Prior Series 2008 Credit Facilities. The substitution of the Series 2008 Credit Facilities will cause a mandatory tender for purchase and remarketing of the Series 2008 Bonds on the Substitution Date. Payment of the

Purchase Price of each of the Series 2008 Bonds tendered for purchase on the Substitution Date and not remarketed will be payable from funds drawn under the related Prior Series 2008 Credit Facility. From and after the Substitution Date, payment of the principal of, interest on and Purchase Price of a series of the Series 2008 Bonds will be payable from funds drawn under the related Series 2008 Credit Facility. See “THE SERIES 2008 CREDIT FACILITIES AND THE SERIES 2008 CREDIT PROVIDER” herein.

**No financial or operating data with respect to the City or the Corporation has been included in this Remarketing Supplement. Investors should make any decision with respect to the purchase, holding or tender of the Series 2008 Bonds based solely upon the credit of the Series 2008 Credit Provider. The short-term ratings assigned to the Series 2008 Bonds are based on the creditworthiness of the Series 2008 Credit Provider. See “RATINGS” herein. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2008 Bonds that wish to make a full evaluation of the financial status of the Series 2008 Credit Provider are advised to obtain the financial statements of the Series 2008 Credit Provider.**

**This Remarketing Supplement should be read in conjunction with the Official Statement. To the extent the information in this Remarketing Supplement conflicts with information in the Official Statement, this Remarketing Supplement shall govern. No attempt has been made to update the Official Statement except as specifically set forth in this Remarketing Supplement. Information in the Official Statement relating to the Series 2008 Bonds should continue to be referred to unless otherwise updated or supplemented by means of this Remarketing Supplement.**

Each capitalized term used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the corresponding meaning as set forth in the Official Statement, and references herein and in the Official Statement to the “Series 2008-1 Credit Provider,” the “Series 2008-2 Credit Provider,” the “Series 2008-1 Credit Facility,” the “Series 2008-2 Credit Facility,” the “Credit Agreement” or “Credit Agreements” each relating to the Series 2008 Bonds should be read as referring to TD Bank, N.A., the two irrevocable, direct-pay letters of credit to be issued by TD Bank, N.A. relating to the Series 2008-1 Bonds and the Series 2008-2 Bonds, respectively, the Letter of Credit and Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of [\_\_\_\_\_] 1, 2022 (the “Series 2008-1 Credit Agreement”), relating to the Series 2008-1 Bonds, among the City, the Corporation and TD Bank, N.A., and the Letter of Credit and Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of [\_\_\_\_\_] 1, 2022 (the “Series 2008-2 Credit Agreement,” and together with the Series 2008-1 Credit Agreement, the “Series 2008 Credit Agreements,” and each, a “Series 2008 Credit Agreement”) relating to the Series 2008-2 Bonds, among the City, the Corporation and TD Bank, N.A., respectively. The summary descriptions of the documents contained herein are qualified in their entirety by reference to such documents, copies of which will be available for inspection at the corporate trust office of the Trustee in [San Francisco, California]. All such descriptions are further qualified in their entirety by reference to bankruptcy laws and laws relating to or affecting generally the enforcement of creditors’ rights.

### **The Series 2008 Bonds and Certain Provisions of the Bond Documents**

The Series 2008 Bonds were issued by the City on September 11, 2008 pursuant to an Indenture of Trust, dated as of September 1, 2008 (the “Original Indenture”), between the Corporation and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee). The proceeds of the Series 2008 Bonds were applied to refund the Corporation’s Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2000-1, Series 2000-2 and Series 2000-3, which were issued to finance a portion of the costs of acquiring, constructing and improving a free-standing expansion to the Moscone Convention Center (the “Project”) located on the northwest corner of Howard and Fourth Streets in the City. The Corporation and the Trustee will enter into a First Supplement to Indenture of Trust, dated as of [\_\_\_\_\_] 1, 2022 (the “First Supplement,” and together with the Original Indenture, the “Indenture”), in connection with certain amendments to the Original Indenture and delivery of the Series 2008 Credit Facilities.

The Corporation and the City entered into a Project Lease, dated as of September 1, 2008, as amended by the First Amendment to Project Lease, dated as of [\_\_\_\_\_] 1, 2022 (as amended, the “Project Lease”), pursuant to which the Corporation leases the Project to the City. The Corporation holds a leasehold interest in the Project pursuant to a Site and Facilities Lease, dated as of September 1, 2008 (the “Site Lease”), between

the City, as lessor, and the Corporation, as lessee. Under the Project Lease, the City is required, so long as it has the benefit of the use and occupancy of the Project, to pay to the Corporation specified rental payments (“Base Rental”) in amounts sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series 2008 Bonds, and to pay certain “Additional Rental” (which is not pledged to the payment of debt service on the Series 2008 Bonds).

The Series 2008 Bonds were issued pursuant to the Indenture as variable rate obligations initially bearing interest at a Weekly Rate and the Series 2008 Bonds will continue to bear interest at the Weekly Rate upon remarketing. The interest rate on the Series 2008 Bonds may be adjusted from a Weekly Rate to a Daily Rate, another Variable Rate or a Fixed Rate, as determined in accordance with the Indenture. **This Remarketing Supplement only provides information on the terms of the Series 2008 Bonds while the Series 2008 Bonds bear interest at the Weekly Rate or the Daily Rate. If the interest on the Series 2008 Bonds is converted to another interest rate mode, the Series 2008 Bonds would be subject to mandatory tender for purchase and the Corporation would circulate new disclosure for the related remarketing of the Series 2008 Bonds.**

The Indenture requires the Trustee to draw on a Series 2008 Credit Facility in an amount and at such times (as such times are set forth in each Series 2008 Credit Facility) required to pay in full the principal of and interest on the related Series 2008 Bonds (excluding any Bank Bonds registered in the name of the Series 2008 Credit Provider or its designee or Series 2008 Bonds registered in the name of the Corporation or the City).

Each Series 2008 Credit Facility is a direct-pay letter of credit, and the Trustee will make such draw at such time as is required to receive amounts needed on each Interest Payment Date, maturity date, mandatory sinking fund redemption date, other redemption date and the date (if any) on which the related Series 2008 Bonds are declared due and payable due to the occurrence of an Event of Default under the Indenture. The Trustee will pay the principal of and interest on the related Series 2008 Bonds (excluding any Outstanding Bank Bonds registered in the name of the Series 2008 Credit Provider or its designee) when due and payable solely from moneys drawn under the Series 2008 Credit Facility. The Trustee will also draw moneys under a Series 2008 Credit Facility (each of which also constitutes a Liquidity Facility under the Indenture) for the purpose of paying the Purchase Price of any of the related Series 2008 Bonds (excluding any Outstanding Bank Bonds registered in the name of the Liquidity Provider or its designee or in the name of the Corporation or the City) to the extent required by the Indenture. Pending application as aforesaid, except as required by the Indenture in connection with paying the Purchase Price of the related Series 2008 Bonds, all moneys drawn under a Series 2008 Credit Facility will be deposited in a special fund designated the “Credit Facility Bond Payment Fund.” The Credit Facility Bond Payment Fund was established and is maintained by the Trustee and held in trust apart from all other moneys and securities held under the Indenture or otherwise, and the Trustee has the exclusive and sole right of withdrawal from the Credit Facility Bond Payment Fund for the exclusive benefit of the Owners of the bonds with respect to which such drawing was made. Moneys drawn on a Series 2008 Credit Facility and deposited in the Credit Facility Bond Payment Fund for the payment of debt service will be used only to pay debt service on the related Series 2008 Bonds or returned to the Series 2008 Credit Provider if not so needed. Moneys in the Credit Facility Bond Payment Fund must be held in cash and must not be invested.

**The Series 2008 Bonds are limited obligations of the Corporation payable solely from Revenues which consist principally of certain Base Rental Payments to be made by the City pursuant to the Project Lease and other amounts held in certain funds and accounts established pursuant to the Indenture, subject to the provisions of the Indenture permitting the application of such amounts for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture. The Corporation is obligated to pay the principal or redemption price of, and interest on, the Series 2008 Bonds only from the funds described in the Indenture and neither the Corporation nor any member of its Board of Directors shall incur any liability or any other obligation in respect of the Series 2008 Bonds. The obligation of the City to make Base Rental Payments under the Project Lease does not constitute an obligation of the City for which the City is obligated to levy or pledge any form of taxation or for which the City has levied or**

**pledged any form of taxation. Neither the Series 2008 Bonds nor the obligation of the City to make Base Rental Payments under the Project Lease constitutes a debt of the City, the State of California or any political subdivision thereof within the meaning of the Constitution of the State of California or any statutory debt limitation or restriction.**

**Neither the City nor the Corporation is obligated to provide any moneys for the purchase of tendered Series 2008 Bonds other than moneys received pursuant to the remarketing of such Series 2008 Bonds or from drawings under the related Series 2008 Credit Facility. See “Failure of the Series 2008 Credit Provider” and “REMARKETING” below.**

### **Alternate Credit Facility**

The Indenture authorizes the Corporation, at its option, to provide for the delivery to the Trustee of an Alternate Credit Facility for each series of the Series 2008 Bonds in substitution for all or a portion of the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility then in effect on: (1) any date so long as the Outstanding Series 2008 Bonds do not bear interest at either a Daily Rate or a Weekly Rate; and (2) when the Outstanding Series 2008 Bonds bear interest at either a Daily Rate or a Weekly Rate, on (a) any Conversion Date, (b) any Interest Payment Date with respect to any Series 2008 Bonds bearing interest at a Monthly Rate and (c) any date on which all Series 2008 Bonds bearing interest at a Long Rate are permitted to be optionally redeemed pursuant to the Indenture.

The Corporation will give written notice of its intention to exercise such option to the Trustee, the Liquidity Provider and the Credit Provider, if any, at least forty-five (45) days before the proposed effective date of such Alternate Credit Facility. On or before the date of the delivery of an Alternate Credit Facility to the Trustee, the Corporation will furnish to the Trustee (i) an Opinion of Bond Counsel substantially to the effect that the delivery of such Alternate Credit Facility to the Trustee is authorized under the Indenture and complies with the terms of the Indenture and will not, in and of itself, result in the inclusion of interest on the Series 2008 Bonds in gross income for federal income tax purposes, (ii) an Opinion of Counsel addressed to the Trustee stating that the delivery of such Alternate Credit Facility will not adversely affect the exemption of the Series 2008 Bonds from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or that the Series 2008 Bonds have been so registered; (iii) an Opinion of Counsel addressed to the Trustee to substantially the same effect as the opinion previously delivered by such counsel to the Credit Provider or Liquidity Facility in connection with the delivery of the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility being replaced; and (iv) the written consent of the provider of the Liquidity Facility or the Credit Facility, as the case may be, not being replaced if the Alternate Credit Facility will not be in substitution for both the Liquidity Facility and the Credit Facility. [Such substitution may be made only if the existing Liquidity Facility may be drawn upon to pay the Purchase Price of the Series 2008 Bonds that will be tendered, and the draw to pay the Purchase Price of the Series 2008 Bonds being tendered will be made on such existing Liquidity Facility]. Not fewer than ten (10) days prior to the proposed mandatory tender date, the Trustee will mail (by first class mail) a written notice thereof to the Owners of the Series 2008 Bonds at their addresses as they appear on the registration books of the Trustee on the day on which notice is received by the Trustee from the Corporation as provided above. Such notice will set forth the information required by the Indenture for mandatory tender notices.

### **Failure of the Series 2008 Credit Provider**

In the event the Series 2008 Credit Provider fails to honor a draw on a Series 2008 Credit Facility to pay principal of and interest on the related Series 2008 Bonds, the Trustee will pay principal of and interest on such Series 2008 Bonds with amounts available for that purpose under the Indenture, consisting primarily of amounts on deposit in the Revenue Fund (generally consisting of Base Rental payments made by the City under the Project Lease). In the event amounts available under the Indenture are insufficient to pay principal of and interest on such Series 2008 Bonds, the Corporation’s failure to pay debt service on the Series 2008 Bonds will constitute an Event of Default under the Indenture. However, the Corporation’s obligation to pay debt

service on such Series 2008 Bonds is a limited obligation of the Corporation and the Base Rental payments are a limited obligation of the City.

The Indenture provides that the Tender Agent will purchase tendered Series 2008 Bonds with moneys in the Bond Purchase Fund established under the Indenture in the following order: (i) first, moneys paid to it by the applicable Series 2008 Remarketing Agent as proceeds of the remarketing of tendered Series 2008 Bonds and (ii) second, moneys furnished to the Tender Agent by the Trustee and derived from drawings under the related Series 2008 Credit Facility. In the event amounts in the Bond Purchase Fund are insufficient for the purchase of Series 2008 Bonds tendered for purchase, whether as a result of a failure by the Series 2008 Credit Provider to honor a draw or otherwise, no purchase of such Series 2008 Bonds will be consummated and the Tender Agent will return all tendered Series 2008 Bonds to the owners. In that case, the Indenture authorizes the applicable Series 2008 Remarketing Agent to continue remarketing such Series 2008 Bonds at a rate not in excess of the Maximum Interest Rate. However, there is no assurance that the applicable Series 2008 Remarketing Agent will be able to remarket the tendered Series 2008 Bonds in this circumstance, and the Corporation is not obligated to provide any moneys for the purchase of tendered Series 2008 Bonds other than those received pursuant to the remarketing of such Series 2008 Bonds or from drawings under the related Series 2008 Credit Facility.

**Neither the City nor the Corporation is obligated to provide any moneys for the purchase of tendered Series 2008 Bonds other than moneys received pursuant to the remarketing of such Series 2008 Bonds or from drawings under the related Series 2008 Credit Facility.** The Indenture provides that neither the failure of the Series 2008 Credit Provider to honor a properly presented draw on a Series 2008 Credit Facility nor the bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or dissolution of the Series 2008 Credit Provider will constitute an Event of Default under the Indenture or, in and of itself, create any right of redemption or tender with respect to the Series 2008 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2008 Bonds should evaluate the financial strength of the Series 2008 Credit Provider based upon the information contained and referred to in “THE SERIES 2008 CREDIT FACILITIES AND THE SERIES 2008 CREDIT PROVIDER” and other information available upon request from the Series 2008 Credit Provider, and should not rely upon any governmental supervision by any regulatory entity or any rating by any rating agency.

## REMARKETING

### **The Series 2008-1 Remarketing Agent**

*[To come]*

### **The Series 2008-2 Remarketing Agent**

*[To come]*

### **Remarketing of the Series 2008 Bonds**

The Indenture provides that each Series 2008 Remarketing Agent will offer for sale and use its best efforts to find purchasers for the applicable series of Series 2008 Bonds tendered for purchase, either as the result of an optional tender or a mandatory tender, and such Series 2008 Bonds registered in the name of the Series 2008 Credit Provider or its designee, and any such sale will be made at an interest rate not in excess of the Maximum Interest Rate and at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the Tender Date, in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

### **Disclosure Concerning Sale of Series 2008 Bonds by Series 2008 Remarketing Agents**

***Potential Conflict of Interest.*** The Series 2008 Remarketing Agents’ responsibilities with respect to the Series 2008 Bonds include determining the interest rate on such Series 2008 Bonds from time to time and

remarketing such Series 2008 Bonds that are subject to optional or mandatory tender by the owners thereof (subject, in each case to the terms of the related Series 2008 Remarketing Agreement), all as described in the Official Statement. The Series 2008 Remarketing Agents are appointed by the Corporation and are paid by the Corporation for their services. As a result, the interests of the Series 2008 Remarketing Agents may differ from those of existing holders and potential purchasers of the Series 2008 Bonds.

***Purchase of Series 2008 Bonds by the Series 2008 Remarketing Agents.*** Each Series 2008 Remarketing Agent has agreed to purchase for its own account the applicable series of Series 2008 Bonds tendered but not remarketed under certain conditions specified in the applicable Series 2008 Remarketing Agreement. The Series 2008 Remarketing Agents may also make a market in the Series 2008 Bonds by routinely purchasing and selling Series 2008 Bonds other than in connection with an optional tender and remarketing. Such purchases and sales may be at or below par. However, the Series 2008 Remarketing Agents are not required to make a market in the Series 2008 Bonds. If a Series 2008 Remarketing Agents purchases Series 2008 Bonds for its own account, such Series 2008 Remarketing Agent may offer those Series 2008 Bonds at a discount to par to some investors. The Series 2008 Remarketing Agents may also sell any Series 2008 Bonds they have purchased to one or more affiliated investment vehicles for collective ownership or enter into derivative arrangements with affiliates or others in order to reduce their exposure to the Series 2008 Bonds. The purchase of Series 2008 Bonds by the Series 2008 Remarketing Agents may create the appearance that there is greater third-party demand for the Series 2008 Bonds in the market than is actually the case. The practices described above also may reduce the supply of Series 2008 Bonds that may be tendered in a remarketing.

***Offer and Sale of Series 2008 Bonds.*** The Series 2008 Remarketing Agents are required to determine on certain dates the applicable rate of interest that, in their judgment, is the lowest rate that would cause the Series 2008 Bonds to have market values equal to the principal amounts thereof, plus accrued interest, under prevailing market conditions as of the date of determination. The interest rates will reflect, among other factors, the level of market demand for such Series 2008 Bonds (including whether the Series 2008 Remarketing Agents are willing to purchase such Series 2008 Bonds for their own account). The Series 2008 Remarketing Agreements and the Indenture require that the Series 2008 Remarketing Agents use their best efforts to sell tendered bonds at par, plus accrued interest. There may or may not be Series 2008 Bonds tendered and remarketed on the date the Series 2008 Remarketing Agents determine the interest rate on such Series 2008 Bonds. As owners of Series 2008 Bonds, the Series 2008 Remarketing Agents may sell Series 2008 Bonds at varying prices, including at a discount to par, to different investors on the date the interest rates on the Series 2008 Bonds are set or any other date. The Series 2008 Remarketing Agents are not obligated to advise purchasers in a remarketing if they do not have third-party buyers for all of such Series 2008 Bonds at the remarketing price.

***Limited Opportunity to Sell Series 2008 Bonds.*** While the Series 2008 Remarketing Agents may buy and sell Series 2008 Bonds, they are not obligated to do so and may cease doing so at any time without notice. Thus, investors who purchase the Series 2008 Bonds, whether in a remarketing or otherwise, should not assume that they will be able to sell their Series 2008 Bonds other than by tendering through the Tender Agent, as set forth in the Indenture and described in the Official Statement. See also “SUMMARY DESCRIPTION OF TRANSACTION – Failure of the Series 2008 Credit Provider” above.

***Removal or Resignation of the Series 2008 Remarketing Agents; Termination of Remarketing Activities.*** Under certain circumstances the Series 2008 Remarketing Agents may be removed or may resign or cease their remarketing efforts, without successors having been named, subject to the terms of the Series 2008 Remarketing Agreements. In the event there is no Series 2008 Remarketing Agent, the Tender Agent may assume such duties, as described in the Indenture.

## THE SERIES 2008 CREDIT FACILITIES AND THE SERIES 2008 CREDIT PROVIDER

### General

The payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2008-1 Bonds and the Purchase Price of the Series 2008-1 Bonds upon the optional or mandatory tender thereof will be supported by the Series 2008-1 Credit Facility. The Series 2008-1 Credit Facility has a stated expiration date of [\_\_\_\_\_, 2027], subject to earlier termination or extension as described below.

The payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2008-2 Bonds and the Purchase Price of the Series 2008-2 Bonds upon the optional or mandatory tender thereof will be supported by the Series 2008-2 Credit Facility. The Series 2008-2 Credit Facility has a stated expiration date of [\_\_\_\_\_, 2027], subject to earlier termination or extension as described below.

A form of the 2008 Credit Facilities is attached hereto as APPENDIX A – “FORM OF THE SERIES 2008 CREDIT FACILITIES.”

### The Series 2008 Credit Facilities

Under each Series 2008 Credit Facility, the Series 2008 Credit Provider irrevocably authorizes the Trustee, from time to time, to draw on the applicable Series 2008 Credit Facility in accordance with its terms in an aggregate amount of \$[\_\_\_\_\_] (the “Original Stated Amount”), representing \$[\_\_\_\_\_] in principal and \$[\_\_\_\_\_] in interest, representing [\_\_\_\_\_] ([\_\_\_\_]) days of interest, calculated on the basis of a 365-day year and actual days elapsed, using an assumed rate of interest equal to 12% per annum (the “Cap Interest Rate”).

Under each Series 2008 Credit Facility, the Available Amount (as hereinafter defined) will be reduced automatically by the amount of any drawing honored by the Series 2008 Credit Provider under a Series 2008 Credit Facility; provided, however, that the amount of any interest drawing under a Series 2008 Credit Facility, less the amount of the reduction in the Available Amount attributable to interest, will be automatically reinstated effective as of the opening of business on the sixth (6th) day after the date of such drawing unless the Trustee has received from the Series 2008 Credit Provider by telecopy or in writing on or before the close of business on the fifth (5th) day after the date of such drawing notice that the Series 2008 Credit Provider has not been reimbursed in full for such drawing and as a consequence thereof the related Series 2008 Credit Facility will not be so reinstated and the Series 2008 Credit Provider will direct the Trustee to cause a mandatory tender of the related Series 2008 Bonds. After payment by the Series 2008 Credit Provider of a liquidity drawing, the obligation of the Series 2008 Credit Provider to honor drawings under a Series 2008 Credit Facility will be automatically reduced by the amount of such drawing. In addition, prior to the date all of a series of Series 2008 Bonds are converted to an interest rate other than the Daily Rate or Weekly Rate, in the event of the remarketing of such Series 2008 Bonds (or portions thereof) previously purchased with the proceeds of a liquidity drawing, the Series 2008 Credit Provider’s obligation to honor drawings under the relevant Series 2008 Credit Facility will be automatically reinstated concurrently with receipt by the Series 2008 Credit Provider of a reinstatement certificate and an amount equal to the amount specified in such reinstatement certificate.

Upon receipt by the Series 2008 Credit Provider of a certificate of the Trustee in connection with a redemption of a series of Series 2008 Bonds, the amount available to be drawn under the related Series 2008 Credit Facility will automatically and permanently be reduced, such that following the reduction, the Available Amount on such Series 2008 Credit Facility will be at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the related series of Series 2008 Bonds outstanding, plus [\_\_\_\_\_] days’ interest thereon at the Cap Interest Rate.

Under each Series 2008 Credit Facility, the “Available Amount” means the Original Stated Amount less (a) the amount of all prior permanent reductions pursuant to drawings and less (b) the amount of any

reduction thereof pursuant to a reduction certificate required under a Series 2008 Credit Facility, to the extent such reduction is not already accounted for by a reduction in the Available Amount pursuant to clause (a) above; plus (c) the amount of all reinstatements as above provided.

Prior to the stated expiration date, the Series 2008 Credit Provider and the Trustee may extend the stated expiration date of a Series 2008 Credit Facility from time to time at the request of the City by delivering to the Trustee an amendment to the relevant Series 2008 Credit Facility designating the date to which the stated expiration date is being extended. Any date to which a stated expiration date has been extended may be further extended in a like manner.

### **The Series 2008 Credit Agreements**

The City, the Corporation and the Series 2008 Credit Provider will execute the Series 2008 Credit Agreement prior to the letter of credit substitution and remarketing of the Series 2008 Bonds which, among other things, sets the terms and conditions under which the Corporation is required to repay the Series 2008 Credit Provider any amounts drawn by the Trustee under such Series 2008 Credit Facility.

**Events of Default.** The Series 2008 Credit Agreement describes certain events which constitute an “Event of Default” under the Series 2008 Credit Agreement. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Series 2008 Credit Provider may exercise certain remedies, including without limitation, causing a mandatory tender of all Outstanding Series 2008 Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

**Termination.** Each Series 2008 Credit Facility provides that it will terminate upon the earliest of (a) [\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_] (as the same may be extended from time to time); (b) the date which is one Business Day following the Conversion Date of the applicable series of Series 2008 Bonds; (c) the date which is one Business Day following receipt by the Series 2008 Credit Provider from the Trustee of a notice that (i) no related Series 2008 Bonds remain Outstanding within the meaning of the Indenture or (ii) all drawings required to be made under the Indenture and available under such Series 2008 Credit Facility have been made and honored or (iii) a substitute letter of credit has been issued to replace the Series 2008 Credit Facility pursuant to the Indenture and the related Series 2008 Credit Agreement, terminating such Series 2008 Credit Facility, in accordance with the terms of the Indenture and the related Series 2008 Credit Agreement; (d) the date of a draw against the Series 2008 Credit Facility upon the maturity or acceleration of the related Series 2008 Bonds in accordance with the Indenture; and (e) the date which is 15 days following receipt by the Trustee of a Notice of Default from the Series 2008 Credit Provider, stating that an Event of Default as defined in the applicable Series 2008 Credit Agreement has occurred and directing the Trustee to cause a mandatory tender of the applicable Series 2008 Bonds.

### **The Series 2008 Credit Provider**

*The following information has been obtained from the Series 2008 Credit Provider and is not to be construed as a representation by the Corporation, the City or the Series 2008 Remarketing Agents. The delivery of this Remarketing Supplement shall not create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Series 2008 Credit Provider since the date of this Remarketing Supplement, or that the information contained or referred to in this section is correct as of any time subsequent to its date.*

TD Bank, N.A. (referred to in this Remarketing Supplement as the “Series 2008 Credit Provider”) is a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States, with its main office located in Wilmington, Delaware. The Series 2008 Credit Provider is an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of The Toronto-Dominion Bank (“TD”) and offers a full range of banking services and products to individuals, businesses and governments throughout its market areas, including commercial, consumer and trust services and indirect automobile dealer financing. The Series 2008 Credit Provider operates banking offices in Connecticut, Delaware, the District of Columbia, Florida, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Vermont and Virginia.

As of December 31, 2021, the Series 2008 Credit Provider had consolidated assets of \$423.6 billion, consolidated deposits of \$370.8 billion and stockholder's equity of \$47.4 billion, based on regulatory accounting principles.

Additional information regarding the foregoing, and the Series 2008 Credit Provider and TD, is available from the filings made by TD with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), which filings can be inspected and copied at the public reference facilities maintained by the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549, at prescribed rates. In addition, the SEC maintains a website at <http://www.sec.gov>, which contains reports, proxy statements and other information regarding registrants that file such information electronically with the SEC.

The information concerning TD and the Series 2008 Credit Provider contained herein is furnished solely to provide limited introductory information and does not purport to be comprehensive. Such information is qualified in its entirety by the detailed information appearing in the documents and financial statements referenced herein.

The Series 2008 Credit Facilities to be issued on the Substitution Date will be issued by the Series 2008 Credit Provider and will be the obligation of the Series 2008 Credit Provider and not TD.

The Series 2008 Credit Provider will provide copies of the publicly available portions of the most recent quarterly Call Report of the Series 2008 Credit Provider delivered to the Comptroller of the Currency, without charge, to each person to whom this document is delivered, on the written request of such person. Written requests should be directed to:

TD Bank, N.A.  
1701 Route 70 East  
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08034  
Attn: Corporate and Public Affairs

Information regarding the financial condition and results of operations of the Series 2008 Credit Provider is contained in the quarterly Call Reports of the Series 2008 Credit Provider delivered to the Comptroller of the Currency and available online at <https://cdr.ffiec.gov/public>. General information regarding the Series 2008 Credit Provider may be found in periodic filings made by TD with the SEC. TD is a foreign issuer that is permitted, under a multijurisdictional disclosure system adopted by the United States, to prepare certain filings with the SEC in accordance with the disclosure requirements of Canada, its home country. Canadian disclosure requirements are different from those of the United States. TD's financial statements are prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards, and may be subject to Canadian auditing and auditor independence standards, and thus may not be comparable to financial statements of United States companies prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles.

The delivery of the Series 2008 Credit Facilities on the Substitution Date shall not create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of TD or the Series 2008 Credit Provider since the date of this Remarketing Supplement, or that the information contained or referred to herein is correct as of any time subsequent to its date.

**NEITHER TD NOR ANY OTHER SUBSIDIARY OF TD OTHER THAN THE SERIES 2008 CREDIT PROVIDER IS OBLIGATED TO MAKE PAYMENTS UNDER THE SERIES 2008 CREDIT FACILITIES.**

The Series 2008 Credit Provider is responsible only for the information contained in this section of this Remarketing Supplement and did not participate in the preparation of, or in any way verify the information contained in, any other part of this Remarketing Supplement. Accordingly, the Series 2008 Credit Provider

assumes no responsibility for and makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of information contained in any other part of this Remarketing Supplement.

## **TAX MATTERS**

The opinions of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California and Leslie M. Lava, Esq., Sausalito, California, delivered in connection with the original issuance of the Series 2008 Bonds stated, among other things, that interest on the Series 2008 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and such interest is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations, although for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations, such interest is taken into account in determining certain income and earnings. On the date of the original issuance of the Series 2008 Bonds, Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation and Leslie M. Lava, Esq. were also of the opinion that interest on the Series 2008 Bonds is exempt from California personal income taxes. See APPENDIX B – “FORM OF ORIGINAL APPROVING OPINIONS OF CO-BOND COUNSEL DELIVERED ON SEPTEMBER 11, 2008” herein.

On October 8, 2014, Fulbright & Jaworski LLP, Los Angeles, California (“Prior Remarketing Bond Counsel”), delivered its opinion that, among other things, the remarketing of the Series 2008-1 Bonds on October 8, 2014 did not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Series 2008-1 Bonds or the treatment of the interest on the Series 2008-1 Bonds for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax on individuals and corporations. See APPENDIX C – “FORM OF NO ADVERSE EFFECT OPINION OF PRIOR REMARKETING BOND COUNSEL DELIVERED ON OCTOBER 8, 2014” herein.

In connection with the delivery of the Series 2008 Credit Facilities and the remarketing of the Series 2008 Bonds, Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California (“Bond Counsel”), will deliver its opinion that, among other things, the delivery of the Series 2008 Credit Facilities will not, in and of itself, result in the inclusion of interest on the Series 2008 Bonds in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to the current exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series 2008 Bonds for federal income tax purposes or the treatment of the interest on the Series 2008 Bonds for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax on individuals and corporations. See APPENDIX D – “PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL” herein. Further, Bond Counsel has not been engaged to make, and has not made, any inquiry or investigation with respect to any circumstances that may have occurred since the date of issuance of the Series 2008 Bonds that would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series 2008 Bonds for federal income tax purposes or the treatment of the interest on the Series 2008 Bonds for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax on individuals and corporations other than the delivery of the Series 2008 Credit Facilities.

## **RATINGS**

Moody’s Investors Service (“Moody’s”), S&P Global Ratings (“S&P”) and Fitch, Inc. (“Fitch”) will assign short-term ratings on the Series 2008 Bonds of “[\_\_],” “[\_\_],” and “[\_\_],” respectively, with the understanding that on the Substitution Date, the Series 2008 Credit Facilities will be issued by the Series 2008 Credit Provider. The short-term rating provided by each rating agency is based solely on the credit of the Series 2008 Credit Provider. The ratings issued reflect only the views of such rating agencies, and any explanation of the significance of such ratings should be obtained from Moody’s, S&P and Fitch, respectively. No assurance can be given that any rating issued by the rating agencies will be retained for any given period of time or that the same will not be revised or withdrawn entirely by such rating agencies if, in their judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such revision or withdrawal of the ratings obtained may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Series 2008 Bonds.

While the Series 2008 Bonds bear interest at the Weekly Rate or the Daily Rate, the City, the Corporation and the Series 2008 Remarketing Agents have undertaken no responsibility either to bring to the

attention of the holders of the Series 2008 Bonds any proposed change in or withdrawal or any rating or to oppose any such proposed revision or withdrawal. See “EXEMPTION FROM CONTINUING DISCLOSURE” below.

### **EXEMPTION FROM CONTINUING DISCLOSURE**

The Series 2008 Bonds were issued on September 11, 2008 and are exempt from the continuing disclosure requirements of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “Rule”) as set forth in paragraph (d)(5) of the Rule.

### **CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS**

Certain legal matters incident to the remarketing of the Series 2008 Bonds are subject to delivery by Bond Counsel of an opinion that the delivery of the Series 2008 Credit Facilities is permitted under the Indenture and complies with the terms of such Indenture, and that the delivery of the Series 2008 Credit Facilities will not, in and of itself, result in the inclusion of interest on the Series 2008 Bonds in gross income for federal income tax purposes. The proposed form of such opinion is attached hereto as APPENDIX D. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Corporation by Dannis Woliver Kelley, San Diego, California and for the City by the City Attorney. Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP, San Francisco, California is acting as Disclosure Counsel to the City. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Series 2008 Credit Provider by Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois.

The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the remarketing of the Series 2008 Bonds express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. By rendering a legal opinion, the opinion giver does not become an insurer or guarantor of that expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or of the future performance of parties to the transaction. The rendering of an opinion does not guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction.

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

The foregoing and subsequent summaries or descriptions of provisions of the Series 2008 Credit Provider, the Series 2008 Credit Facilities and the Series 2008 Credit Agreements and all references to other materials not purporting to be quoted in full are only brief outlines of some of the provisions thereof and do not purport to summarize or describe all of the provisions thereof, and statements herein are qualified in their entirety by reference to said documents for full and complete statements of the provisions.

The preparation and distribution of this Remarketing Supplement have been duly authorized by the Corporation.

### **CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO FINANCE CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Name/Title]

APPENDIX A

FORM OF THE SERIES 2008 CREDIT FACILITIES

[FORM OF IRREVOCABLE DIRECT-PAY LETTER OF CREDIT]

\_\_\_\_\_, 2022

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee  
(the "Trustee")

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Ladies and Gentlemen:

TD Bank, N.A. (the "Bank") hereby establishes in your favor as Trustee under the Indenture of Trust, dated as of September 1, 2008 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Indenture"), between the City of County of San Francisco Finance Corporation (the "Corporation") and the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) our Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. \_\_\_\_\_ (this "Letter of Credit") for the account of the City and County of San Francisco (the "City"), in the amount of U.S. \$[\_\_\_\_\_] (the "Original Stated Amount") to pay principal of and accrued interest on, or the purchase price of, the Corporation's Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-[1][2] (Moscone Center Expansion Project) (the "Bonds") in accordance with the terms hereof (said U.S. \$[\_\_\_\_\_] having been calculated to be equal to U.S. \$[Outstanding Principal Amount], the principal amount of the Bonds, plus U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_, which is at least [47 days'] accrued interest on said principal amount of the Bonds at the rate of 12% per annum (the "Cap Interest Rate") and assuming a year of 365 days).

We hereby irrevocably authorize you to draw on us from time to time, from and after the date hereof to and including the earliest to occur of our close of business on: (a) \_\_\_\_\_, 2027 (as extended from time to time, the "Stated Expiration Date"); (b) the date which is one (1) Business Day (as hereinafter defined) following the Conversion Date as such date is defined and specified in your certificate in the form of Annex A hereto (the "Notice of Conversion Date"); (c) the date which is one (1) Business Day following receipt from you of a certificate in the form set forth as Annex B hereto (the "Notice of Termination"); (d) the date of a Stated Maturity Drawing (as hereinafter defined) or an Acceleration Drawing (as hereinafter defined) hereunder; and (e) the date which is fifteen (15) days following receipt by you of a Notice of Default from us in the form of Exhibit D to the hereinafter defined Reimbursement Agreement stating that an Event of Default as defined in the Reimbursement Agreement dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2022 (together with any amendments, restatements or supplements thereto, the "Reimbursement Agreement"), among the City, the Corporation and the Bank has occurred and directing you to cause a mandatory tender of the Bonds (the earliest of such dates is referred to herein as the "Termination Date").

Payments under this Letter of Credit are available to you against presentation of the following documents (the "Payment Documents") presented to the Bank as described below:

A certificate (with all blanks appropriately completed) (i) in the form attached as Annex C hereto (an “Interest Drawing”), (ii) in the form attached as Annex D hereto (a “Redemption Drawing and Reduction Certificate”), (iii) in the form attached as Annex E hereto (a “Liquidity Drawing”), (iv) in the form attached as Annex F hereto (a “Stated Maturity Drawing”) or (v) if the form of Annex K hereto (as “Acceleration Drawing” and together with Interest Drawings, Redemption Drawings, Liquidity Drawings and Stated Maturity Drawing, collectively referred to herein as “Drawings” and individually as a “Drawing”), each certificate to state therein that it is given by your duly authorized officer and to be dated the date such certificate is presented hereunder.

All Drawings shall be made by presentation of each Payment Document to the Bank by facsimile (facsimile number \_\_\_\_\_, Attention: Standby Letter of Credit Unit, Re: Letter of Credit No. \_\_\_\_\_), or at such other address or facsimile number as we may specify to you in writing, without further need of documentation, including the original of this Letter of Credit, it being understood that each Payment Document so submitted is to be the sole operative instrument of a Drawing. You shall use your best efforts to give telephonic notice of a Drawing to the Bank at \_\_\_\_\_ on the Business Day of such Drawing (but such notice shall not be a condition to a Drawing hereunder and you shall have no liability for not doing so).

We agree to honor and pay the amount of any Drawing if presented in compliance with all of the terms of this Letter of Credit. If such Drawing, other than a Liquidity Drawing, is presented prior to 2:00 p.m., New York time, on a Business Day, payment shall be made to the account number designated by you of the amount specified, in immediately available funds, by 11:00 a.m., New York time, on the following Business Day. If any such Drawing, other than a Liquidity Drawing, is presented at or after 2:00 p.m., New York time, on a Business Day, payment shall be made to the account number designated by you of the amount specified, in immediately available funds, by 2:30 p.m., New York time, on the following Business Day. If a Liquidity Drawing is presented prior to 12:30 p.m., New York time, on a Business Day, payment shall be made to the account number designated by you of the amount specified, in immediately available funds, by 2:45 p.m., New York time, on the same Business Day. If a Liquidity Drawing is presented at or after 12:30 p.m., New York time, payment shall be made to the account number designated by you of the amount specified, in immediately available funds, by 2:45 p.m., New York time, on the following Business Day. Payments made hereunder shall be made by wire transfer to you in accordance with the instructions specified by the Trustee in the Payment Documents relating to a particular Drawing hereunder. “Business Day” means any day other than (i) a Saturday or Sunday and (ii) a day on which banks located in the city in which the office of the Bank at which drawings under this Letter of Credit are to be honored is located (initially, New York, New York) are required or authorized to remain closed.

The Available Amount (as hereinafter defined) will be reduced automatically by the amount of any Drawing honored by us hereunder; *provided, however*, that the amount of any Interest Drawing hereunder, less the amount of the reduction in the Available Amount attributable to interest as specified in a certificate in the form of Annex D or G (each a “Reduction Certificate”) hereto, shall be automatically reinstated effective as of the opening of business on the sixth (6th) day after the date of such Drawing unless you shall have received from us by telecopy or in writing on or before the close of business on the fifth (5th) day after the date of such drawing notice that the Bank has not been reimbursed in full for such Drawing and as a consequence thereof the Letter of Credit will not be so reinstated and we shall direct you to cause a mandatory tender of the Bonds. After payment by the Bank of a Liquidity Drawing, the obligation of the Bank to honor Drawings under this Letter of Credit will be automatically reduced by the amount of such Drawing. In addition, prior to the Conversion Date, in the event of the remarketing of the Bonds (or portions thereof) previously purchased with the proceeds of a Liquidity Drawing, the Bank’s obligation to honor Drawings hereunder will be automatically reinstated concurrently with receipt by the Bank of a certificate in the form of Annex J (the “Notice of Reinstatement”) hereto and an amount equal to the amount stated of such Annex J.

Upon receipt by the Bank of a certificate of the Trustee in the form of Annex D or G hereto, the amount available to be drawn hereunder will automatically and permanently reduce by the amount specified in such certificate.

The “*Available Amount*” shall mean the Original Stated Amount less (a) the amount of all prior permanent reductions pursuant to Drawings and less (b) the amount of any reduction thereof pursuant to a reduction certificate in the form of Annex D or G hereto to the extent such reduction is not already accounted for by a reduction in the Available Amount pursuant to clause (a) above; plus (c) the amount of all reinstatements as above provided.

Prior to the Stated Expiration Date, we may extend the Stated Expiration Date from time to time at the request of the County by delivering to you an amendment to this Letter of Credit in the form of Annex I (the “*Notice of Extension*”) hereto designating the date to which the Stated Expiration Date is being extended. All references in this Letter of Credit to the Stated Expiration Date shall be deemed to be references to the date designated as such in such notice. Any date to which the Stated Expiration Date has been extended as herein provided may be extended in a like manner.

This Letter of Credit is transferable in whole only to your successor as Trustee. Any such transfer (including any successive transfer) shall be subject to the Bank’s receipt of a signed transfer request signed by the transferor and by the transferee in the form of Annex H (the “*Transfer Certificate*”) hereto together with this original Letter of Credit along with any amendments thereto. Transfers to designated foreign nationals and/or specifically designated nationals are not permitted as being contrary to the U.S. Treasury Department or Foreign Assets Control Regulations. Upon our endorsements of such transfer, the transferee instead of the transferor shall be entitled to all the benefits of and rights under this Letter of Credit in the transferor’s place; *provided* that, in such case, any certificates of the Trustee to be provided hereunder shall be signed by one who states therein that he is a duly authorized officer of the transferee.

Communications with respect to this Letter of Credit shall be addressed to the Bank at TD Bank, N.A., \_\_\_\_\_ (or such other address(es) as we may specify in writing), specifically referring to the number of this Letter of Credit.

To the extent not inconsistent with the express terms hereof, this Letter of Credit is subject to the terms of the International Standby Practices 1998, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 590 (“*ISP98*”). As to matters not governed by the ISP98, this Letter of Credit shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the State of New York, including, without limitation, Article 5 of the Uniform Commercial Code.

All payments made by us hereunder shall be made from our own funds and not with the funds of any other person.

This Letter of Credit sets forth in full the terms of our undertaking, and such undertaking shall not in any way be modified or amended by reference to any other document whatsoever.

TD BANK, N.A.

By

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

ANNEX A  
TO  
LETTER OF CREDIT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE OF CONVERSION DATE

[Date]

TD Bank, N.A. (the "Bank")

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is hereby made to the Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 (the "*Letter of Credit*"), which has been established by the Bank for the account of the City and County of San Francisco, in favor of \_\_\_\_\_, as Trustee.

The undersigned hereby certifies and confirms that all of the Bonds have been converted to an interest rate other than the Daily Rate or Weekly Rate (each as defined in the Indenture) has occurred on **[insert date]** (the "*Conversion Date*"), and, accordingly, said Letter of Credit shall terminate in accordance with its terms on [\_\_\_\_\_], which is one (1) Business Day after such Conversion Date.

The original of such Letter of Credit and any amendments thereto are herewith returned for cancellation.

All defined terms used herein which are not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as in the Letter of Credit.

[TRUSTEE]

By

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ANNEX B**  
**TO**  
**LETTER OF CREDIT NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**NOTICE OF TERMINATION**

[Date]

TD Bank, N.A. (the “Bank”)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is hereby made to the Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 (the “*Letter of Credit*”; terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Letter of Credit), which has been established by the Bank for the account of the City and County of San Francisco, (the “*City*”) in favor of [\_\_\_\_\_], as Trustee.

The undersigned hereby certifies and confirms that **[no Bonds remain Outstanding within the meaning of the Indenture OR all drawings required to be made under the Indenture and available under the Letter of Credit have been made and honored OR a substitute letter of credit has been issued to replace the Letter of Credit pursuant to the Indenture and the Reimbursement Agreement dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2022, between the City and the Bank]**, and, accordingly, the Letter of Credit shall be terminated immediately.

The original of such Letter of Credit and any amendments thereto are herewith returned for cancellation.

All defined terms used herein which are not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as in the Letter of Credit.

[TRUSTEE]

By

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

ANNEX C  
TO  
LETTER OF CREDIT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

INTEREST DRAWING CERTIFICATE

TD Bank, N.A. (the "Bank")

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The undersigned individual, a duly authorized officer of \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Trustee"), hereby CERTIFIES on behalf of the Trustee as follows with respect to (a) the Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 (the "Letter of Credit"; terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Letter of Credit), issued by the Bank in favor of the Trustee; (b) the Bonds; and (c) the Indenture:

1. The Trustee is the Trustee under the Indenture.
2. The Trustee is entitled to make this Drawing in the amount of U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ under the Letter of Credit pursuant to the Indenture with respect to the payment of interest due on all Bonds outstanding on the Interest Payment Date (as defined in the Indenture) occurring on [insert applicable date], other than Ineligible Bonds (as defined in the Reimbursement Agreement).
3. The amount of this Drawing is equal to the amount required to be drawn by the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture.
4. The amount of this Drawing was computed in compliance with the terms of the Indenture and, when added to the amount of any other Drawing under the Letter of Credit made simultaneously herewith, does not exceed the Available Amount (as defined in the Letter of Credit).
5. Payment by the Bank pursuant to this Drawing shall be made to \_\_\_\_\_, ABA Number \_\_\_\_\_, Account Number \_\_\_\_\_, Attention: \_\_\_\_\_, Re: \_\_\_\_\_.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Certificate has been executed this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

[TRUSTEE]

By

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ANNEX D**  
**TO**  
**LETTER OF CREDIT NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**REDEMPTION DRAWING AND REDUCTION CERTIFICATE**

TD Bank, N.A. (the “Bank”)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The undersigned individual, a duly authorized officer of \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Trustee”), hereby CERTIFIES on behalf of the Trustee as follows with respect to (a) the Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 (the “Letter of Credit”; terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Letter of Credit), issued by the Bank in favor of the Trustee; (b) the Bonds; and (c) the Indenture:

1. The Trustee is the Trustee under the Indenture.

2. The Trustee is entitled to make this Drawing in the amount of U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ under the Letter of Credit pursuant to the Indenture.

3. (a) The amount of this Drawing is equal to (i) the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed by the County, pursuant to Section [4.01(a)(i)] [4.01(b)] [4.01(c)] [4.01(d)]\* of the Indenture on [insert applicable date] (the “Redemption Date”) other than Ineligible Bonds (as defined in the Reimbursement Agreement), plus (ii) interest on such Bonds accrued from the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (as defined in the Indenture) to the Redemption Date; *provided* that in the event the Redemption Date coincides with an Interest Payment Date this Drawing does not include any accrued interest on such Bonds.

(b) Of the amount stated in paragraph 2 above:

(i) U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ is demanded in respect of the principal amount of the Bonds referred to in paragraph (a) above; and

(ii) U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ is demanded in respect of accrued interest on such Bonds.

4. Payment by the Bank pursuant to this Drawing shall be made to \_\_\_\_\_, ABA Number \_\_\_\_\_, Account Number \_\_\_\_\_, Attention: \_\_\_\_\_, Re: \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\* Insert appropriate subsection.

5. The amount of this Drawing was computed in compliance with the terms and conditions of the Indenture and, when added to the amount of any other Drawing under the Letter of Credit made simultaneously herewith, does not exceed the Available Amount.

6. Upon payment of the amount drawn hereunder, the Bank is hereby directed to permanently reduce the Available Amount by U.S. \$[insert amount of reduction] and the Available Amount shall thereupon equal U.S. \$[insert new Available Amount]. The Available Amount has been reduced by an amount equal to the principal of Bonds paid with this Drawing and an amount equal to [47 days'] interest thereon at the Cap Interest Rate.

7. Of the amount of the reduction stated in paragraph 6 above:

(a) U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ is attributable to the principal amount of Bonds redeemed; and

(b) U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ is attributable to interest on such Bonds (*i.e.*, [47 days'] interest thereon at the Cap Interest Rate).

8. The amount of the reduction in the Available Amount has been computed in accordance with the provisions of the Letter of Credit.

9. Following the reduction, the Available Amount shall be at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds outstanding (to the extent such Bonds are not Ineligible Bonds (as defined in the Reimbursement Agreement)), plus [47 days'] interest thereon at the Cap Interest Rate.

\*\*10. In the case of a redemption pursuant to Section 4.01(a)(i) of the Indenture, the Trustee, prior to giving notice of redemption to the owners of the Bonds, received written evidence from the Bank that the Bank has consented to such redemption.

[Signature page follows]

---

\*\* To be included in certificate only if Section 4.01(c)(i) is referenced in paragraph 3 above.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Certificate has been executed this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_.

[TRUSTEE]

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ANNEX E**  
**TO**  
**LETTER OF CREDIT NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**LIQUIDITY DRAWING CERTIFICATE**

TD Bank, N.A. (the “Bank”)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The undersigned individual, a duly authorized officer of \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Trustee”), hereby CERTIFIES as follows with respect to (a) the Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 (the “Letter of Credit”; terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Letter of Credit), issued by the Bank in favor of the Trustee; (b) the Bonds; and (c) the Indenture:

1. The Trustee is the Trustee under the Indenture.

2. The Trustee is entitled to make this Drawing under the Letter of Credit in the amount of U.S. \$\_\_\_\_\_ with respect to the payment of the purchase price of Bonds tendered for purchase in accordance with Section [4.06(a)(i), 4.06(a)(ii), 4.06(d)(i), 4.06(d)(ii), 4.06(d)(iii), 4.06(d)(iv), 4.06(d)(vi)]\* of the Indenture and to be purchased on [insert applicable date] (the “Purchase Date”), which Bonds have not been remarketed as provided in the Indenture or the purchase price of which has not been received by the Trustee by 12:00 noon, New York time, on said Purchase Date.

3. (a) The amount of this Drawing is equal to (i) the principal amount of Bonds to be purchased pursuant to the Indenture on the Purchase Date other than Ineligible Bonds (as defined in the Reimbursement Agreement), plus (ii) interest on such Bonds accrued from the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (as defined in the Indenture) or, if none, the date of issuance of the Bonds to the Purchase Date; *provided* that in the event the Purchase Date coincides with an Interest Payment Date this Drawing does not include any accrued interest on such Bonds.

(b) Of the amount stated in paragraph 2 above:

(i) U.S. \$\_\_\_\_\_ is demanded in respect of the principal portion of the purchase price of the Bonds referred to in paragraph 2 above; and

(ii) U.S. \$\_\_\_\_\_ is demanded in respect of payment of the interest portion of the purchase price of such Bonds.

---

\* Insert appropriate subsection

4. The amount of this Drawing was computed in compliance with the terms and conditions of the Indenture and, when added to the amount of any other Drawing under the Letter of Credit made simultaneously herewith, does not exceed the Available Amount.

5. The Trustee will register or cause to be registered in the name of the Bank, upon payment of the amount drawn hereunder, Bonds in the principal amount of the Bonds being purchased with the amounts drawn hereunder and will deliver such Bonds to the Trustee in accordance with the Indenture.

6. Payment by the Bank pursuant to this Drawing shall be made to \_\_\_\_\_, ABA Number \_\_\_\_\_, Account Number \_\_\_\_\_, Attention: \_\_\_\_\_, Re: \_\_\_\_\_.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Certificate has been executed this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

[TRUSTEE]

By

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ANNEX F**  
**TO**  
**LETTER OF CREDIT NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**STATED MATURITY DRAWING CERTIFICATE**

TD Bank, N.A. (the “Bank”)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The undersigned individual, a duly authorized officer of \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Trustee”), hereby CERTIFIES on behalf of the Trustee as follows with respect to (a) the Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 (the “*Letter of Credit*”; terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Letter of Credit), issued by the Bank in favor of the Trustee; (b) the Bonds; and (c) the Indenture:

1. The Trustee is the Trustee under the Indenture.
2. The Trustee is entitled to make this Drawing in the amount of U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ under the Letter of Credit pursuant to the Indenture.
3. The amount of this Drawing is equal to the principal amount of Bonds outstanding on April 1, 2030, the maturity date thereof as specified in the Indenture, other than Ineligible Bonds (as defined in the Reimbursement Agreement).
4. The amount of this Drawing was computed in compliance with the terms and conditions of the Indenture and, when added to the amount of any other Drawing under the Letter of Credit made simultaneously herewith, does not exceed the Available Amount.
5. Payment by the Bank pursuant to this Drawing shall be made to \_\_\_\_\_, ABA Number \_\_\_\_\_, Account Number \_\_\_\_\_, Attention: \_\_\_\_\_, Re: \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Certificate has been executed this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_.

[TRUSTEE]

By

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ANNEX G**  
**TO**  
**LETTER OF CREDIT NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**REDUCTION CERTIFICATE**

TD Bank, N.A. (the “Bank”)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The undersigned individual, a duly authorized officer of \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Trustee”), hereby CERTIFIES with respect to (a) the Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 (the “Letter of Credit”; terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Letter of Credit), issued by the Bank in favor of the Trustee; (b) the Bonds; and (c) the Indenture:

1. The Trustee is the Trustee under the Indenture.
2. Upon receipt by the Bank of this Certificate, the Available Amount shall be reduced by U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ and the new Available Amount shall thereupon equal U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_. U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ of the new Available Amount is attributable to principal and U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ to interest.
3. The amount of the reduction in the Available Amount has been computed in accordance with the provisions of the Letter of Credit.
4. Following the reduction, the Available Amount shall be at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds outstanding (other than Ineligible Bonds (as defined in the Reimbursement Agreement)), plus [47 days’] interest thereon at the Cap Interest Rate.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Certificate has been executed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

[TRUSTEE]

By

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ANNEX H**  
**TO**  
**LETTER OF CREDIT NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**TRANSFER CERTIFICATE**

[Date]

TD Bank, N.A. (the "Bank")

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Re: Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. \_\_\_\_\_

We, the undersigned "Transferor", hereby irrevocably transfer all of our rights to draw under the above referenced Letter of Credit ("*Letter of Credit*") in its entirety to:

NAME OF TRANSFEREE \_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name and complete address of the Transferee)  
"Transferee"

ADDRESS OF TRANSFEREE \_\_\_\_\_

CITY, STATE/COUNTRY, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

In accordance with ISP 98 (as defined in the Letter of Credit), Rule 6, regarding transfer of drawing rights, all rights of the undersigned Transferor in such Letter of Credit are transferred to the Transferee, which shall have the sole rights as beneficiary thereof, including sole rights relating to any amendments, whether increases or extensions or other amendments and whether now existing or hereafter made. All amendments are to be advised directly to the Transferee without necessity of any consent of or notice to the undersigned Transferor.

The original Letter of Credit, including amendments to this date, is attached, and the undersigned Transferor requests that you endorse an acknowledgment of this transfer on the reverse hereof. The undersigned Transferor requests that you notify the Transferee of the Letter of Credit in such form and manner as you deem appropriate and of the terms and conditions of the Letter of Credit as transferred. The undersigned Transferor acknowledges that you incur no obligation hereunder and that the transfer shall not be effective until you have expressly consented to effect the transfer by notice to the Transferee and the transfer fee has been paid to you. If you agree to these instructions, please advise the Transferee of the terms and conditions of the transferred Letter of Credit and these instructions.

Payment of a transfer fee of U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ is for the account of the County, which shall also pay you on demand any out-of-pocket expense or cost you may incur in connection with the transfer. Receipt of such fee shall not constitute consent by you to effect the transfer.

Transferor represents and warrants that (i) our execution, delivery, and performance of this Transfer Certificate (a) are within our powers, (b) have been duly authorized, (c) constitute our legal, valid, binding and

enforceable obligation, (d) do not contravene any charter provision, by-law, resolution, contract, or other undertaking binding on or affecting us or any of our properties, (e) do not require any notice, filing or other action to, with, or by any governmental authority, (f) the enclosed Letter of Credit is original and complete, (g) there is no outstanding demand or request for payment or transfer under the Letter of Credit affecting the rights to be transferred, (h) the Transferee's name and address are correct and complete and the Transferee's use of the Letter of Credit as transferred and the transactions underlying the Letter of Credit and the requested transfer do not violate any applicable United States or other law, rule or regulation.

The Effective Date shall be the date hereafter on which you effect the requested transfer by acknowledging this request and giving notice thereof to Transferee.

WE WAIVE ANY RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY THAT WE MAY HAVE IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO OR ARISING OUT OF THIS TRANSFER.

[Signature pages follow]

This transfer is made subject to ISP98 and is subject to and shall be governed by the law of the State of New York.

Sincerely yours,

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name of Transferor)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Transferor's Authorized Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Authorized Signers Name and Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Telephone Number/Fax Number)

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED

Signature(s) with title(s) conform(s) with that/those on file with us for this individual, entity or company and signer(s) is/are authorized to execute this agreement. We attest that the individual, company or entity has been identified by us in compliance with USA PATRIOT Act procedures of our bank.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name of Bank)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address of Bank)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City, State, Zip Code)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name and Title of Authorized Signer)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Authorized Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Telephone Number)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED

Signature(s) with title(s) conform(s) with that/those on file with us for this individual, entity or company and signer(s) is/are authorized to execute this agreement. We attest that the individual, company or entity has been identified by us in compliance with USA PATRIOT Act procedures of our bank.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name of Transferee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Transferee's Authorized Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Authorized Signers Name and Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name of Bank)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Telephone Number/Fax Number)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address of Bank)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City, State, Zip Code)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name and Title of Authorized Signer)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Authorized Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Telephone Number)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

Acknowledged as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

TD BANK, N.A.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ANNEX I**  
**TO**  
**LETTER OF CREDIT NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**NOTICE OF EXTENSION**

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee")

\_\_\_\_\_

Attention: \_\_\_\_\_

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is hereby made to the Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 (the "*Letter of Credit*"), established by us in your favor as Trustee. We hereby notify you that, in accordance with the terms of the Letter of Credit, the Stated Expiration Date (as defined in the Letter of Credit), has been extended to \_\_\_\_\_. All other terms and conditions of the Letter of Credit remain unchanged.

This Notice of Extension should be attached to the Letter of Credit and made a part thereof.

TD BANK, N.A.

By

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ANNEX J**  
**TO**  
**LETTER OF CREDIT NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**NOTICE OF REINSTATEMENT**

TD Bank, N.A. (the “Bank”)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The undersigned hereby certifies to TD Bank, N.A. (the “Bank”), with reference to Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Letter of Credit”; terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Letter of Credit) issued by the Bank in favor of the Trustee, that:

The undersigned is the Trustee under the Indenture.

The Trustee has previously made a Liquidity Drawing under the Letter of Credit on \_\_\_\_\_ in the amount of U.S.\$\_\_\_\_\_ (representing U.S.\$\_\_\_\_\_ of principal and U.S.\$\_\_\_\_\_ of interest) with respect to the purchase price of Bonds which are now held in the name of or for the benefit or account of the Bank (the “Bank Bonds”).

The Trustee has received proceeds from the sale of remarketed Bank Bonds originally purchased with the proceeds of the above described Liquidity Drawing and as of the date hereof holds in the Remarketing Account (as defined in the Indenture) the amount of U.S.\$\_\_\_\_\_ (representing U.S.\$\_\_\_\_\_ of principal and U.S.\$\_\_\_\_\_ of interest) with respect to the sale of such Bank Bonds.

In accordance with the terms of the Letter of Credit, the Trustee deems that the amount available under the Letter of Credit has been automatically reinstated to the extent of the lesser of (i) the proceeds of remarketed Bank Bonds held in the Remarketing Account as set forth above and (ii) the amount of the Liquidity Drawing described above, all in accordance with the terms of the Letter of Credit and this Notice of Reinstatement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed and delivered this Notice of Reinstatement this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_.

[TRUSTEE]

By

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ANNEX K**  
**TO**  
**LETTER OF CREDIT NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**ACCELERATION DRAWING CERTIFICATE**

TD Bank, N.A. (the “Bank”)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The undersigned individual, a duly authorized officer of \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Trustee”), hereby CERTIFIES as follows with respect to (a) the Irrevocable Direct-Pay Letter of Credit No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 (the “Letter of Credit”; terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Letter of Credit), issued by the Bank in favor of the Trustee; (b) the Bonds; and (c) the Indenture:

1. The Beneficiary is the Trustee under the Indenture.

2. An Event of Default has occurred under subsection **[insert subsection]** of Section 7.01 of the Indenture and the Trustee has declared the principal of and accrued interest on all Bonds then outstanding immediately due and payable. The Beneficiary is entitled to make this drawing in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ under the Letter of Credit pursuant to the Indenture in order to pay the principal of and interest accrued on the Bonds due to an acceleration thereof in accordance with Section 7.02 of the Indenture.

3. (a) The amount of this drawing is equal to (i) the principal amount of Bonds outstanding on **[insert date of acceleration]** (the “Acceleration Date”) other than Ineligible Bonds (as defined in the Reimbursement Agreement), plus (ii) interest on such Bonds accrued from the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (as defined in the Indenture) to the Acceleration Date.

(b) Of the amount stated in paragraph 2 above:

(i) \$ \_\_\_\_\_ is demanded in respect of the principal portion of the Bonds referred to in subparagraph (a) above; and

(ii) \$ \_\_\_\_\_ is demanded in respect of accrued interest on such Bonds.

4. The amount of this drawing made by this Certificate was computed in compliance with the terms and conditions of the Indenture and, when added to the amount of any drawing under the Letter of Credit made simultaneously herewith, does not exceed the Available Amount (as defined in the Letter of Credit).

5. Payment by the Bank pursuant to this drawing shall be made to \_\_\_\_\_, ABA Number \_\_\_\_\_, Account Number \_\_\_\_\_, Attention: \_\_\_\_\_, Re: \_\_\_\_\_.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Certificate has been executed this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, as Trustee

By \_\_\_\_\_  
**[Title of Authorized Representative]**

**APPENDIX B**

**FORM OF ORIGINAL APPROVING OPINIONS OF CO-BOND COUNSEL  
DELIVERED ON SEPTEMBER 11, 2008**

**APPENDIX C**

**FORM OF NO ADVERSE EFFECT OPINION OF PRIOR REMARKETING BOND COUNSEL  
DELIVERED ON OCTOBER 8, 2014**

**APPENDIX D**

**PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL**

*[To be provided by Bond Counsel]*

**FEE AGREEMENT**  
**DATED AS OF APRIL [27], 2022**

Reference is hereby made to (i) the Letter of Credit and Reimbursement Agreement dated as of April 1, 2022 (the “*Agreement*”), among the City and County of San Francisco (the “*City*”), the City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation (the “*Corporation*”) and TD Bank, N.A. (the “*Bank*”), relating to the City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-1 (Moscone Center Expansion Project) (the “*Bonds*”) and (ii) the Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. [LOC Number] dated April [27], 2022, as amended and extended to date, supporting the Bonds. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings set forth in the Agreement.

The purpose of this Fee Agreement is to confirm the agreement between the Bank and the City with respect to the Letter of Credit Fees (as defined below) and certain other fees and expenses payable by the City to the Bank. This Fee Agreement is the Fee Agreement referenced in the Agreement, and the terms hereof are incorporated by reference into the Agreement. This Fee Agreement and the Agreement are to be construed as one agreement between the City and the Bank, and all obligations hereunder are to be construed as obligations thereunder payable solely from the sources set forth in the Agreement. All references to amounts due and payable under the Agreement will be deemed to include all amounts, fees and expenses payable under this Fee Agreement.

ARTICLE I. FEES.

*Section 1.1. Letter of Credit Fee.* The City hereby agrees to pay to the Bank a non-refundable Letter of Credit Fee quarterly in arrears on the first Business Day of each July, October, January and April (each such date referred to herein as a “*Quarterly Payment Date*”) (commencing on July 1, 2022, for the period from and including April [27], 2022 to and including June 30, 2022) occurring prior to the Termination Date and on the Termination Date in an amount equal to the rate per annum associated with the Rating (as defined below), as specified in the pricing matrix below (the “*Letter of Credit Fee Rate*”) for each day during the related fee period on the Stated Amount of the Letter of Credit (without giving effect to any temporary reductions thereto that may be subject to reinstatement) for each day during the related fee period and actual number of days elapsed (the “*Letter of Credit Fee*”) during each related period.

LEVEL	S&P RATING	MOODY'S RATING	LETTER OF CREDIT FEE RATE
Level 1	AA+ or above	Aa1 or above	0.22%
Level 2	AA	Aa2	0.32%
Level 3	AA-	Aa3	0.42%
Level 4	A+	A1	0.52%
Level 5	A	A2	0.67%
Level 6	A-	A3	0.82%
Level 7	BBB+	Baa1	0.97%
Level 8	BBB	Baa2	1.12%

The term “*Rating*” as used above shall mean the lower long-term unenhanced debt ratings assigned by each of S&P and Moody’s to the Bonds (without giving effect to any bond insurance or other credit enhancement thereon). In the event there is a split Rating (i.e., one of the Rating Agency’s Ratings is at a different level than the Rating of the other Rating Agency), the Letter of Credit Fee Rate shall be based upon the lowest Rating (for the avoidance of doubt, Level 8 is the lowest Level, and Level 1 is the highest Level for purposes of the above pricing matrix). Any change in the Letter of Credit Fee Rate resulting from a change in a Rating shall be and become effective as of and on the date of the announcement of the change in such Rating. References to Ratings above are references to rating categories as presently determined by the Rating Agencies and in the event of adoption of any new or changed rating system by any such Rating Agency, including, without limitation, any recalibration or realignment of the long-term unenhanced debt rating of the Bonds issued by or on behalf of the City in connection with the adoption of a “global” rating scale, each of the Ratings from the Rating Agency in question referred to above shall be deemed to refer to the rating category under the new rating system which most closely approximates the applicable rating category as currently in effect. The City represents that as of April [27], 2022, the Letter of Credit Fee Rate is that specified above for Level 1. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default or in the event any Rating is suspended or withdrawn, the Letter of Credit Fee Rate shall increase by 1.00% per annum over the Letter of Credit Fee Rate that would otherwise be applicable. The Letter of Credit Fees shall be payable quarterly in arrears, together with interest on the Letter of Credit Fees from the date three (3) Business Days after payment is due until payment in full at the Default Rate. Such Letter of Credit Fees shall be payable in immediately available funds and computed on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed.

*Section 1.2. Fee.* The City agrees to pay to the Bank, on the date of any drawing under the Letter of Credit, a draw fee of \$250 for each draw under the Letter of Credit.

*Section 1.3. Transfer Fee.* Upon each transfer of the Letter of Credit in accordance with its terms, the City agrees to pay to the Bank a transfer fee in an amount equal to \$3,500,

plus, in each case, the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel to the Bank, payable on the date of such transfer.

*Section 1.4. Amendment Fee.* The City shall pay to the Bank an amendment fee in an amount equal to \$3,500 (or such other amount reasonably determined by the Bank and agreed to by the City) for any change in the terms of pledged security, collateral, covenants or provisions in the Letter of Credit, the Agreement or the Related Documents requested by the City, plus the Bank's reasonable costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) which the Bank may incur by reason of or in connection with such change, payable not later than the effective date of each such amendment.

## ARTICLE II. MISCELLANEOUS.

*Section 2.1. Out-of-Pocket Expenses; Administration.* (a) The City shall pay to the Bank promptly upon receipt of invoice any and all reasonable fees and expenses of the Bank (including the out-of-pocket expenses of the Bank, and the reasonable fees of external counsel to the Bank, plus disbursements of counsel to the Bank (in an amount not to exceed \$45,000)), all payable in accordance with this Fee Agreement. The reasonable fees of counsel to the Bank shall be paid directly to Chapman and Cutler LLP in accordance with the instructions provided by Chapman and Cutler LLP.

(b) The City further agrees to pay all of the Bank's out-of-pocket expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for the Bank) arising in connection with the administration and enforcement of, preservation of rights in connection with a workout, restructuring or default under, or amendment or waiver with respect to the Agreement, the Letter of Credit and the other Related Documents.

*Section 2.2. Amendments.* No amendment to this Fee Agreement shall become effective without the prior written consent of the City and the Bank.

*Section 2.3. Governing Law.* THIS FEE AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA.

*Section 2.4. Counterparts.* This Fee Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original but both or all of which, when taken together, shall constitute but one instrument. This Fee Agreement may be delivered by the exchange of signed signature pages by facsimile transmission or by e-mail with a pdf copy or other replicating image attached, and any printed or copied version of any signature page so delivered shall have the same force and effect as an originally signed version of such signature page.

*Section 2.5. Severability.* Any provision of this Fee Agreement which is prohibited, unenforceable or not authorized in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition, unenforceability or non-authorization without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof or affecting the validity, enforceability or legality of such provision in any other jurisdiction.

*Section 2.6. No Disclosure.* Unless required by law, rule, regulation or administrative or judicial process the City shall not deliver or permit, authorize or consent to the delivery of this Fee Agreement to a Remarketing Agent or any other Person for delivery to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board unless the Bank provides its prior written consent. For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 2.6 in no way limits or supersedes Section 8.16 of the Agreement.

[SIGNATURE PAGES TO FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amended and Restated Fee Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their respective officers as of date first set forth above.

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Benjamin Rosenfield  
Controller

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

David Chiu  
City Attorney

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy City Attorney

TD BANK, N.A.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

## CUSTODIAN AGREEMENT

This CUSTODIAN AGREEMENT, dated as of April [27], 2022 (as the same may be amended, modified and supplemented from time to time, this “*Agreement*”), is entered into among TD BANK, N.A. (the “*Bank*”), CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO, a charter city and county duly organized and existing under the laws of State of California (the “*City*”), and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association (“*Wells Fargo Bank*”), as custodian for the Bank.

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Bank has agreed to issue its irrevocable direct-pay letter of credit (the “*Letter of Credit*”) to provide credit and liquidity support for the City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation (the “*Corporation*”) Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-1 (Moscone Center Expansion Project) (the “*Bonds*”) issued pursuant to the Trust Agreement, dated as of September 1, 2008, among the City, the Corporation and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, in its capacity as trustee (the “*Trust Agreement*”);

WHEREAS, the Letter of Credit may be drawn upon to pay, among other things, the purchase price of Bonds secured thereby tendered or deemed tendered for purchase under certain circumstances as set forth in the Trust Agreement; and

WHEREAS, it is a condition precedent, among others, to the obligation of the Bank to enter into the Letter of Credit and Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2022, among the City, the Corporation and the Bank (as the same may be amended, modified, supplemented and restated from time to time, the “*Reimbursement Agreement*”), that Wells Fargo Bank shall have executed and delivered this Custodian Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises, the terms and conditions of this Custodian Agreement, and other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

#### SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS.

All terms capitalized herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Trust Agreement, or, if not defined therein, the meanings ascribed to them in the Reimbursement Agreement.

#### SECTION 2. APPOINTMENT AND ACCEPTANCE.

(a) The Bank hereby appoints Wells Fargo Bank to act as agent, bailee and custodian (“*Custodian*”) for the exclusive benefit of the Bank with respect to the Bank Bonds. Wells Fargo Bank hereby accepts such appointment and agrees to maintain and hold all Bank Bonds at any time delivered to it as agent, bailee or custodian for the exclusive benefit of the Bank in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(b) The Custodian acknowledges and agrees that it is acting and will act with respect to the Bank Bonds at the direction of the Bank for the exclusive benefit of the Bank and is not and shall not at any time be subject in any manner or to any extent to the direction or control of the City or any other Person with respect to such Bank Bonds. The Custodian agrees to act in strict accordance with this Agreement and in accordance with any lawful written instructions from the Bank delivered to the Custodian from time to time pursuant hereto. Under no circumstances shall the Custodian deliver possession of the Bank Bonds to, or cause Bank Bonds to be registered in the name of, the City, the Corporation, the Remarketing Agent or any Person other than the Bank except in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement or otherwise upon the written instructions of the Bank.

(c) The Custodian may rely and shall be protected in acting upon any document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. The Custodian shall not be liable for any error in judgment made in good faith by its responsible officers, employees and agents unless the Custodian, its responsible officers, employees or agents were negligent or engaged in willful misconduct. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the Custodian shall have no liability hereunder for any act or omission except as shall result from its gross negligence or willful misconduct.

### SECTION 3. RECEIPT OF THE BANK BONDS.

(a) The CUSIP number for the Bank Bonds is [79765X RU2] (the “*Bank Bond CUSIP Number*”). So long as the Bonds are Book-Entry Bonds and held by the Custodian as custodian of DTC as part of DTC’s fast automated transfer program (“*FAST Eligible Bonds*”), concurrent with the Custodian’s receipt of the Purchase Price for each purchase of Bonds by the Bank with proceeds of a drawing under the Letter of Credit, the Custodian shall, as a participant of DTC (or any other successor securities depository) or an eligible transfer agent, make a direct registration electronic book-entry (i) crediting the DTC account designated by such Bank as its account in which to hold Bank Bonds purchased by it (the “*Bank Book-Entry Account*”) by the principal amount of the Bonds purchased hereunder by the Bank using the Bank Bond CUSIP Number; and (ii) debiting the book-entry account of DTC for the Bonds (thereby reducing the principal balance of the global certificate representing the Bonds) (the “*DTC Account*”) by the principal amount of the Bonds by the Bank with proceeds of a drawing under the Letter of Credit. So long as the Bonds are FAST Eligible Bonds, upon a remarketing of Bank Bonds in accordance with the terms of the Reimbursement Agreement and the Trust Agreement, and the Custodian’s receipt from the Remarketing Agent of the proceeds thereof, the Custodian shall, as a participant of DTC (or any other successor securities depository) or an eligible transfer agent, make a direct registration electronic book-entry in its records (i) debiting the Bank Book-Entry Account by the principal amount of the Bonds so remarketed; and (ii) crediting the DTC Account for the Bonds (thereby increasing the principal balance of the global certificate representing the Bonds) by the principal amount of the Bonds so remarketed. The Custodian acknowledges that it is familiar with the procedures and requirements set forth in a notice from The Depository Trust Company, dated April 4, 2008, respecting “Variable Rate Demand Obligations (“*VRDO*”) Failed Remarketings and Issuance of Bank Bonds” and agrees that, with respect to any and all Bank Bonds, it will follow the procedures and requirements set forth in such notice, as the same may be amended from time to time. To the extent that, following any amendment of such notice, the

procedures and requirements therein should become inconsistent with any aspect of the provisions in this clause (a), the Custodian, the City and the Bank shall promptly negotiate in good faith and agree upon amendments of this clause (a) so as to eliminate such inconsistency.

(b) If the Bonds are no longer FAST Eligible Bonds, concurrent with the Custodian's receipt of the Purchase Price for each purchase of Bonds by the Bank, the Custodian shall register each Bank Bond in the name of the Bank and shall hold such Bank Bonds as the agent, bailee and custodian of the Bank for the exclusive benefit of the Bank. The Custodian acknowledges and agrees that it is acting and will act with respect to Bank Bonds at the direction of the Bank for the exclusive benefit of the Bank and is not and shall not at any time be subject in any manner or to any extent to the direction or control of the City or any other Person with respect to such Bonds. The Custodian agrees to act in strict accordance with this Agreement and in accordance with any lawful written instructions delivered to the Custodian from time to time pursuant hereto by the Bank.

(c) Immediately upon the Custodian's receipt of Bonds that are Bank Bonds, the Custodian shall (i) promptly give telephonic notice to the Bank that it has received such Bank Bonds and (ii) within two (2) Business Days following such receipt, send or cause to be sent to the Bank, (A) a copy of the transfer journal entry for such Bank Bonds identifying the principal amount of such Bank Bonds and (B) confirmation that the Bank or its nominee has been registered as the owner of such Bank Bonds.

#### SECTION 4. PAYMENTS WITH RESPECT TO BANK BONDS.

If, while this Agreement is in effect, the Custodian in its capacity as the Trustee or the Tender Agent shall become entitled to receive or shall receive any payment in respect of any Bank Bonds, the Custodian agrees to accept the same as the Bank's agent and to hold the same in trust on behalf of the Bank and to deliver the same forthwith to the Bank in accordance with the payment instructions provided to the Custodian from time to time by the Bank in writing (any such payment instructions to remain effective until the Custodian receives written instructions from the Bank to the contrary).

#### SECTION 5. RELEASE OF BANK BONDS.

(a) Upon the remarketing of any Bonds that are Bank Bonds and the Bank's receipt of the Custodian's (in its capacity as Trustee under the Trust Agreement) duly completed and executed certificate in the form of Annex J to the Letter of Credit together with payment of the remarketing proceeds and the Differential Interest Amount, if any, the Custodian shall release Bonds that are Bank Bonds in a principal amount equal to the principal amount so remarketed to the Remarketing Agent for the Bonds in accordance with the terms of the Trust Agreement.

(b) In order to facilitate the transfer of Bank Bonds, the Bank agrees to deliver to the Custodian from time to time upon the written request of the Custodian, instruments of transfer duly endorsed in blank by the Bank.

SECTION 6. NO DISPOSITION, ETC.

Except as provided in Section 5 above, without the prior written consent of the Bank, the Custodian agrees that it will not sell, assign, transfer, exchange or otherwise dispose of, or grant any option with respect to, Bank Bonds, and will not create, incur or permit to exist any pledge, lien, mortgage, hypothecation, security interest, charge, option or any other encumbrance or take any other action with respect to Bank Bonds, or any interest therein, or any proceeds thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent any sale, assignment, transfer, exchange or disposition is directed or consented to, by the Bank in a manner other than as contemplated by the Remarketing Agreement, the Bank agrees to notify any such purchaser that there will not be a rating assigned to the Bond so long as it remains a Bank Bond.

SECTION 7. INFORMATION REGARDING BANK BONDS.

The Custodian shall deliver to the Bank at the Bank's request such information as may be in the possession of the Custodian with respect to Bank Bonds.

SECTION 8. STANDARD OF CARE.

The Custodian agrees that it will perform its duties hereunder in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement. The Custodian shall perform such duties and only such duties as set forth herein. The Custodian shall not be liable to the Bank except for gross negligence or willful misconduct in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement. The Bank shall indemnify the Custodian for and hold it harmless against any and all liability arising out of the performance of its obligations under the Agreement except for any liability arising out of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Custodian. The terms of this paragraph shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

SECTION 9. REMOVAL OR RESIGNATION.

The Bank may, at any time, effective immediately, and with or without cause, remove and discharge the Custodian from the performance of the Custodian's duties under this Agreement by written notice to the Custodian. Upon the effective date of any such termination, the Custodian shall deliver all Bank Bonds then in its custody to any successor custodian to be held in accordance with this Agreement or any other document executed by such successor custodian or, if the Bank has not designated a successor custodian, to the Bank.

SECTION 10. INSURANCE.

The Custodian, at its own expense, shall maintain and keep in full force and effect at all times during the existence of this Agreement: (a) fidelity insurance, (b) theft of documents insurance, (c) forgery insurance, and (d) errors and omissions insurance (which may be maintained by self-insurance). All such insurance shall be in amounts, with standard coverage and subject to deductibles that are customary for insurance typically maintained by a bank or other financial institution acting as custodian.

SECTION 11. PAYMENT OF EXPENSES.

The City acknowledges and agrees that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are for the benefit of the City and the City agrees to pay or cause to be paid all reasonable out-of-pocket fees, costs disbursements, taxes and expenses (including, without limitation, the reasonable attorney's fees) incurred in connection with the enforcement of this Agreement by the Bank and, except as otherwise provided herein, the performance by the Custodian and the Bank of their respective obligations hereunder.

SECTION 12. FURTHER ASSURANCES.

The Custodian and the City each agree that at any time upon the written request of the Bank and at the expense of the City, such party will execute and deliver or cause to be executed and delivered any and all such further documents and do any and all such further acts and things as the Bank may reasonably request in order to effect the purposes of this Agreement.

SECTION 13. AVAILABILITY OF DOCUMENTS.

The Custodian agrees to keep and to cause its agents to keep such books and records as shall be consistent with prudent industry practice and to make such books and records available upon reasonable prior notice for inspection by the Bank, its agents, accountants, attorneys and auditors.

SECTION 14. ORIGINALS AND COUNTERPARTS.

This Agreement may be executed simultaneously in any number of counterparts, each of which counterparts shall be deemed to be an original, and which counterparts shall constitute and be one and the same instrument.

SECTION 15. NOTICES.

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, all notices shall be in writing, and delivered personally or by certified or registered United States mail, postage prepaid, or by expedited mail or courier, return receipt requested, charges prepaid, addressed to the respective party at the address set forth below:

If to the Bank, to:

TD Bank, N.A.

[\_\_\_\_\_]

[\_\_\_\_\_]

Attention: [\_\_\_\_\_]

Facsimile: [\_\_\_\_\_]

Telephone: [\_\_\_\_\_]

If to the Custodian:

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association  
as Trustee  
[333 Market St., 18th Floor  
San Francisco, CA 94105  
Facsimile: (415) 371-3400  
Telephone: (415) 371-3365]

If to the City:

City and County of San Francisco  
City Hall, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 316  
San Francisco, California 94102  
Attention: City Controller

Any party may change the address to which notices are to be sent by giving written notice of such change to the other parties hereto.

SECTION 16. SEVERABILITY.

Any provision of this Agreement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 17. WAIVERS, AMENDMENTS.

None of the terms or provisions of this Agreement may be waived, altered, modified or amended except by an instrument in writing, duly executed by each of the Bank, the City and the Custodian. This Agreement and all obligations of the Custodian and the City hereunder shall be binding upon their respective successors and assigns and shall, together with the rights and remedies of the Bank hereunder, inure to the benefit of the Bank and its successors and assigns.

SECTION 18. GOVERNING LAW.

THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA WITHOUT REGARD TO PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAW.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has caused this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered on the day and year first above written.

TD BANK, N.A.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
in its capacity as Custodian

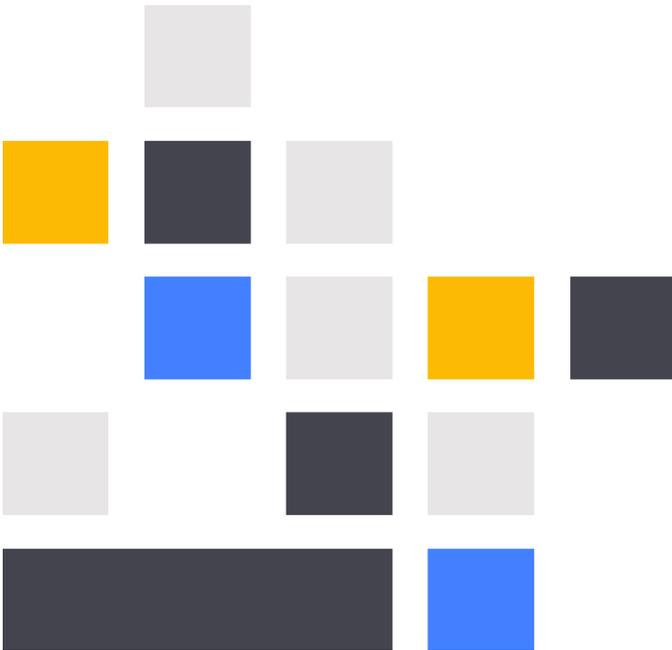
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

# Letter of Credit Replacement Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2008-1 & 2008-2 (Moscone Center Expansion Project)

## BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE

- File# 220343:

Resolution authorizing the issuance and delivery of alternate credit facilities to support the outstanding City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds



April 20, 2022

City and County of San Francisco  
Office of the Controller  
Office of Public Finance

# Letter of Credit Replacement (Moscone 2008-1 and 2008-2)

## BACKGROUND

- Current Letter of Credit (LOC) facility with State Street Bank and Trust expires on October 7, 2022
- Office of Public Finance conducted a competitive Request for Proposals (RFP) process for a replacement LOC facility
  - 9 responses received
  - TD Bank, N.A. was selected as the top scoring firm based on the proposal term sheet submitted including criteria such as bank ratings, experience, fees, and credit approval process
  - Proposed agreement is for a term of up to 5 years
- Current remarketing agents are Stifel, Nicolaus & Company and Bank of America Securities. Competitive RFP for new Remarketing Agent was conducted:
  - 11 responses received
  - JP Morgan was selected as the top scoring firm based on criteria including cost, capital commitment, and relevant experience



# Recommended Action

- We respectfully request that the Committee send forward with positive recommendation the resolution authorizing the issuance and delivery of alternate credit facilities to support the outstanding City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-1 and 2008-2 (Moscone Center Expansion Project) and the associated forms of financing documents, to the full Board of Supervisors for eventual adoption.

---

# QUESTIONS



**OFFICE OF THE CONTROLLER**  
**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**

Ben Rosenfield  
Controller

Todd Rydstrom  
Deputy Controller

Anna Van Degna  
Director of Public Finance

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Honorable Members, Board of Supervisors

**FROM:** Anna Van Degna, Director of Public Finance  
Vishal Trivedi, Office of Public Finance

**DATE:** Tuesday, March 22, 2022

**SUBJECT:** Resolution authorizing the issuance and delivery of alternate credit facilities to support the outstanding City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-1 (Moscone Center Expansion Project) and City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-2

---

### Recommended Action

We respectfully request that the Board of Supervisors (the "Board") review and consider for approval the resolution ("Resolution") authorizing the issuance and delivery of alternate credit facilities to support the outstanding City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-1 (Moscone Center Expansion Project) and City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-2 (Moscone Center Expansion Project); approving the form of a first supplement to trust agreement, the form of a first amendment to project lease, the forms of the Reimbursement Agreements among the City and County of San Francisco, the City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation ("Corporation") and one or more credit providers, the forms of the fee agreements, the form of a remarketing supplement, the forms of the remarketing agreements, the forms of the custodian agreements and certain other related financing documents; approving modifications to said documents; approving the execution and delivery of said documents; and authorizing and ratifying other related actions.

We would like to respectfully request consideration of the Resolution no later than the April 20, 2022 meeting of the Budget and Finance Committee.

### Background

In 1996, the City's voters approved Proposition A which authorized the lease financing of an expansion of the City's George R. Moscone Convention Center (Moscone Center West) through the issuance of lease revenue bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$157.5 million by the Corporation (the "Corporation") on behalf of the City.

## 2 | Office of Public Finance – Resolution Authorizing Issuance and Delivery of TD Bank, N.A. Letter of Credit Facilities to Support Moscone Series 2008 Bonds

On October 16, 2000 the Board of Supervisors adopted Ordinance No. 241-00 (the “2000 Ordinance”) which approved the issuance of not to exceed \$157.5 million of aggregate principal amount of City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2000-1, Series 2000-2, and Series 2000-3 (collectively, the “Prior Bonds”). Proceeds from the Prior Bonds along with other City monies financed the acquisition, construction, and improvements to a free-standing expansion of the City’s George R. Moscone Convention Center known as Moscone West located on the northwest corner of Howard and Fourth Streets in the City. Moscone West added approximately 300,000 square feet of exhibit and meeting space to the Moscone Center, increasing the Center’s capacity to approximately 900,000 square feet of exhibit space and meeting rooms.

On August 12, 2008, the Board of Supervisors adopted and the Mayor on August 22, 2008 approved Ordinance No. 203-08 authorizing the issuance, execution and delivery of the City’s Variable Rate Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, (Moscone Center Expansion Project) Series 2008-1 and Series 2008-2 (the “Series 2008 Bonds”) to refinance the Prior Bonds.

On September 11, 2008, the City issued \$145,340,000 of 2008 Bonds to refund \$144,300,000 of the Prior Bonds. Simultaneous with the issuance of the 2008 Bonds, the City replaced Ambac with letters of credit, one from Bank of America N.A. and the other from State Street Bank and Trust Corporation (“State Street”) pursuant to separate but identical reimbursement agreements for Series 2008-1 and Series 2008-2. On October 1, 2014, the letter of credit from Bank of America N.A. that supported Series 2008-1 was replaced by a letter of credit from State Street, and the State Street letter of credit supporting Series 2008-2 was renewed. In 2019, both State Street letters of credit for Series 2008-1 and Series 2008-2 were extended from their expiration date of October 7, 2019 to an expiration date of October 7, 2022. The proposed resolution is intended to approve new letter of credit agreements in support of the Series 2008 Bonds to replace the expiring agreements. As of March 1, 2022, the remaining outstanding principal balance of the 2008 Bonds is \$65,400,000. The proposed resolution approves new letter of credit agreements in support of the Series 2008 Bonds to replace the expiring agreements, and associated actions.

The City is currently working with its municipal advisors on a competitive solicitation to select Remarketing Agents for the Series 2008 Bonds. The forms of Remarketing Agreements are included for approval with this Resolution, and the selected firms will be identified at the Budget & Finance Committee hearing for this item once the solicitation has been concluded.

### **Financing Structure**

Following a competitive solicitation, the Controller’s Office of Public Finance selected and has reached agreement with TD Bank, N.A. (“TD Bank”) on the terms and conditions of substitute direct-pay letters of credit. The following is a general summary of the terms and conditions of the Reimbursement Agreements and Fee Agreements in connection with proposed remarketing of the Series 2008 Bonds:

1. Commitment Fee: The annualized Commitment Fee to be paid by the City for the TD Bank letter of credit agreements is 0.22% of the principal amount of the facility, payable quarterly in arrears through the 5-year term of the letter of credit agreements. The current commitment fee for the existing State Street direct pay letters of credit is 0.35% for the Series 2008 Bonds.

3 | Office of Public Finance – Resolution Authorizing Issuance and Delivery of TD Bank, N.A. Letter of Credit Facilities to Support Moscone Series 2008 Bonds

2. Commitment Fee Schedule: In the event the Series 2008 Bonds credit ratings are downgraded, the Commitment Fee payable by the City for the letters of credit increases according the following schedule:

**Table 1: Moscone Series 2008 Bonds  
TD Bank Letters of Credit Fee Structure**

Level	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Commitment Fee Rate
Level 1	AA+ or above	Aa1 or above	0.22%
Level 2	AA	Aa2	0.32%
Level 3	AA-	Aa3	0.42%
Level 4	A+	A1	0.52%
Level 5	A	A2	0.67%
Level 6	A-	A3	0.82%
Level 7	BBB+	Baa1	0.97%
Level 8	BBB	Baa2	1.12%

3. Interest Rate: In the event a letter of credit is drawn, the interest rate for such drawing has been revised to the highest of (i) the sum of the Prime Rate in effect on such day *plus* two percent (2.00%) per annum, (ii) the sum of the Federal Funds Rate, *plus* two percent (2.00%) per annum and (iii) seven percent (7.00%) per annum.

Upon their remarketing, the Series 2008-1 and Series 2008-2 Bonds will be supported by direct-pay letters of credit issued by TD Bank. The Remarketing Supplement summarizes the substitute letters of credit contained in the Reimbursement Agreements.

### **Additional Information**

The forms of the related financing documents—including the Letter of Credit and Reimbursement Agreement(s), Fee Agreement(s), First Supplement to the Indenture of Trust, first amendment to the Project Lease, Remarketing Agreement, Remarketing Supplement, Custodian Agreement, and related documents—will also be submitted, as described below.

*Letter of Credit and Reimbursement Agreement(s) and Fee Agreement(s)*: The Resolution approves the execution and delivery of letter of credit and reimbursement agreements for the Series 2008 Bonds, and delegates to OPF the authority to execute and delivery this and related agreements related to the Bonds. The Letter of Credit and Reimbursement Agreements are a type of Credit Facility that allows for draws to be made in support of the bonds under specific conditions in accordance with the terms of the Indenture of Trust. OPF currently expects to enter into Letter of Credit and Reimbursement Agreement(s) with a term not less than five (5) years with a cost, per the Fee Agreements, of not to exceed 0.22% of the Stated Amount of the Letter of Credit for each day during the related fee period and actual number of days elapsed, paid by the City quarterly in arrears.

#### 4 | Office of Public Finance – Resolution Authorizing Issuance and Delivery of TD Bank, N.A. Letter of Credit Facilities to Support Moscone Series 2008 Bonds

*First Supplement to the Indenture of Trust:* Pursuant to the Original Indenture of Trust between the City and the Trustee, the Trustee administers and disburses payments with respect to the Series 2008 Bonds and enforces the covenants and remedies in the event of a default by the City. The Trustee holds proceeds and disburses payments for the costs incurred associated with the administration of the bonds, as directed by authorized City representatives. The First Supplement to the Indenture of Trust is intended to revise the definitions and terms of the Indenture of Trust in accordance with the proposed terms and conditions of the replacement Letter of Credit and Reimbursement Agreement(s) with T.D. Bank.

*First Supplement to the Project Lease:* Pursuant to the Site and Facilities Lease, the Corporation leases a City-owned property (or properties) from the City. Pursuant to the Project Lease, the City leases back the leased property, together with the improvements thereon, from the Corporation. The City is then required to make annual Base Rental payments to the Corporation for use and occupancy of the Project, and such Base Rental has been and shall be used to reimburse the Credit Provider for drawings on the Credit Facility used to pay debt service on the Bonds, or to pay debt service on the Bonds. The First Supplement to the Project Lease is intended to revise the definitions and terms of the Indenture of Trust in accordance with the proposed terms and conditions of the replacement Letter of Credit and Reimbursement Agreement(s) with T.D. Bank.

*Remarketing Agreement(s) and Remarketing Supplement:* A Remarketing Agent is a municipal securities dealer selected by issuers to set the interest rate for a variable rate issue, and typically is responsible for reselling to investors securities that have been tendered for purchase by their owner. The Form of Remarketing Agreement appoints a Remarketing Agent for each series of bonds and sets the fees and other terms and conditions for the selected Remarketing Agent. The Remarketing Supplement is a disclosure document providing certain information to the holders of the Series 2008 Bonds, and will be posted publicly for the benefit of bondholders by the City in connection with the mandatory tender of the bonds required by the substitution of the Credit Facility.

*Custodian Agreement:* As a condition to the provision of the Letter of Credit, the incumbent trustee and custodian Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. has been retained as custodian and agent with respect to Bank Bonds, if any, for the new letter of credit bank, T.D. Bank. The Custodian Agreement sets forth the terms and conditions upon which the Bank Bonds will be held, remarketed, and/or released. It also specifies that the Custodian will only take direction with respect to such Bank Bonds from the letter of credit bank rather than the City or the Corporation. This revised agreement must be approved to reflect the new Letter of Credit bank.

### **Anticipated Timeline**

The Resolution is expected to be introduced at the March 22, 2022 Board of Supervisors Meeting and will be requested to be heard at the Budget and Finance (“B&F”) Committee on April 20, 2022. The Series 2008 Bonds are expected to be remarketed with new letters of credit and substitute remarketing agreements by June of 2022. This timeline will give OPF sufficient lead time ahead of the early October mandatory tender date, in case unforeseen market conditions cause a delay in the execution.

5 | Office of Public Finance – Resolution Authorizing Issuance and Delivery of TD Bank, N.A. Letter of Credit Facilities to Support Moscone Series 2008 Bonds

Milestones	Dates*
• Introduction of Resolution	March 22, 2022
• San Francisco Finance Corporation Meeting	March 25, 2022
• B&F Committee Meeting	April 20, 2022
• Board Considers Approval of the Resolution	April 26, 2022
• Execution of Agreements and New Letters of Credit for Series 2008 Bonds	May/June 2022
• Closing of Substitute Letters of Credit and Remarketing Agent Agreements and Remarketing of the Series 2008 Bonds	May/June 2022

\*Please note that dates are estimated unless otherwise noted.

Please contact Anna Van Degna ([Anna.VanDegna@sfgov.org](mailto:Anna.VanDegna@sfgov.org)) or Vishal Trivedi ([Vishal.Trivedi@sfgov.org](mailto:Vishal.Trivedi@sfgov.org)) if you have any questions. Your consideration of this matter is greatly appreciated.

cc: Angela Calvillo, Clerk of the Board of Supervisors  
Tom Paulino, Mayor's Office, Liaison to the Board of Supervisors  
Ashley Groffenberger, Mayor's Budget Director  
Severin Campbell, Budget Analyst  
Ben Rosenfield, Controller  
Ken Bukowski, Deputy City Administrator  
Mark Blake, Deputy City Attorney  
Kenneth Roux, Deputy City Attorney